JUZ 08

وَلُوأُنَّا ۚ

8 8 7 57-7	A 21 2 12 A	\$ A.F.			2 **					
وَكُلُّمَهُمُ	الْمَلاَئِكَة	اِلْیْهمُ	نَزُّلْنَا	أنَّنَا	وَ لُو ْ					
wakallamah	almal <u>a</u> -ikata	ilayhimu	nazzaln <u>a</u>	annan <u>a</u>	Walaw					
umu										
And had	The angels	To them	Sent down	We had	And even if					
spoken to										
them										
قُبُلاً	ۺؘۘؽؠٟ	ػؙڷؘ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَحَشَر ْنَا	الْمَوْتَى					
Qubulan	shay-in	kulla	AAalayhim	wa <u>h</u> asharn <u>a</u>	Almawt <u>a</u>					
Open	Thing	every	Before them	And we have	The dead					
				gathered						
يَشَاء	أن	ٱلإ	لِيُؤْمِنُوا	گا <u>ئ</u> وا	مَّا					
yash <u>a</u> a	an	ill <u>a</u>	liyu/minoo	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>					
Wills	That	Unless	To believe	They were	Not					
		يَجْهَلُونَ	ٲػؘ۠ٞٞڗؘۿؙؙؗۿ۠	وَلُـكِنَّ	اللهُ					
		yajhaloon a	aktharahum	wal <u>a</u> kinna	All <u>a</u> hu					
		Are ignorant	Most of	But	Allah					
			them							

111. Walaw annan<u>a</u> nazzaln<u>a</u> ilayhimu almal<u>a</u>-ikata wakallamahumu almawt<u>a</u> wa<u>h</u>asharn<u>a</u> AAalayhim kulla shay-in qubulan m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo liyu/minoo ill<u>a</u> an yash<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu wal<u>a</u>kinna aktharahum yajhaloon**a**

And even if We had sent down unto them angels, and the dead had spoken unto them, and We had gathered together all things before their very eyes, they would not have believed, unless Allâh willed, but most of them behave ignorantly.

شَيَاطِينَ	عَدُوًّا	ڹؠؚؠۣٞ	لِكُلِّ	جَعَلْنَا	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
shay <u>at</u> eena	AAaduwwa	nabiyyin	likulli	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
	n				
Devils	An enemy	Prophet	For every	We have	And as such

				made	
بَعْضِ	ٳڵؽ	بَعْضُهُمْ	يُوحِي	وَ الْجِنِّ	الإنس
baAA <u>d</u> in	il <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> uhum	yoo <u>h</u> ee	wa a ljinni	al-insi
Some	То	Some of them	Inspiring	And jinns	(of) humans
رَبُّكَ	شاء	وَ لُ وْ	غُرُورًا	الْقُوْل	زُخْرُفَ
rabbuka	sh <u>a</u> a	walaw	ghurooran	alqawli	zukhrufa
Your Lord	Had willed	And if	As a delusion	Speech	Adorned
	يَقْتَرُونَ	وَمَا	فَدۡر ۠ۿؙمْ	فَعَلُوهُ	مَا
	yaftaroon a	wam <u>a</u>	fa <u>th</u> arhum	faAAaloohu	m <u>a</u>
	They	And what	So leave	They have	(would) not
	fabricate		them	done it	

وَكَذَ الِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيِّ عَدُوًّا شَيَطِينَ ٱلْإِنسِ وَٱلْجِنِّ يُوحِى بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ زُخُرُفَ ٱلْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ ۗ فَذَرَهُمْ وَمَا يَفَتُرُونَ وَ فَا يَفَتُرُونَ ﴾ فَذَرَهُمْ وَمَا يَفَتُرُونَ ﴾

112. Waka<u>tha</u>lika jaAAaln<u>a</u> likulli nabiyyin AAaduwwan shay<u>at</u>eena al-insi wa**a**ljinni yoo<u>h</u>ee baAA<u>d</u>uhum il<u>a</u> baAA<u>d</u>in zukhrufa alqawli ghurooran walaw sh<u>a</u>a rabbuka m<u>a</u> faAAaloohu fa<u>th</u>arhum wama yaftaroon**a**

And so We have appointed for every Prophet enemies - *Shayâtin* (devils) among mankind and jinns, inspiring one another with adorned speech as a delusion (or by way of deception). If your Lord had so willed, they would not have done it, so leave them alone with their fabrications. (*Tafseer Qurtubi*, Vol.7, Page 67)

يُؤْمِنُونَ	7	الَّذِينَ	ٲڡٝئِۮؘةؙ	ٳڵؽ۠؋ؚ	وَلِثَصْغَى				
yu/minoona	l <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	af-idatu	ilayhi	Walita <u>sg</u> h <u>a</u>				
Believe	(do) not	(of) those who	Hearts	To it	So that incline				
مُّڤتَرِفُونَ	هُم	مَا	وَلِيَقْتَرِفُواْ	وَلِيَر ْضَو ْهُ	بالآخِرَةِ				
muqtarifoon	hum	m <u>a</u>	waliyaqtarif	waliyar <u>d</u> awh	bi a l- <u>a</u> khirati				
a			00	u					
Commit	They	What	And that they commit	And that they May be pleased with it	In the hearafter				
بُبوَةً هُ	وَلِتَصْغَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَفْءِدَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْاَحِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ								



113. Walitasgha ilayhi af-idatu allatheena la yu/minoona bial-akhirati waliyardawhu waliyaqtarifoo ma hum muqtarifoona

(And this is in order) that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter may incline to such (deceit), and that they may remain pleased with it, and that they may commit what they are committing (all kinds of sins and evil deeds, etc.).

الَّذِي	وَ هُو َ	حَكَمًا	أبْتَغِي	اللهِ	ٲڣؘۼؘؽ۠ۯؘ
Alla <u>th</u> ee	wahuwa	<u>h</u> akaman	abtaghee	All <u>a</u> hi	Afaghayra
Who	And He is	A judge	I seek	Allah	Shall other
					than
آتَيْنَاهُمُ	وَالَّذِينَ	مُفَصِّلاً	الْكِتَابَ	اِلْيْكُمُ	أنَزَلَ
<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> humu	wa a lla <u>th</u> een	mufa <u>ss</u> alan	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ilaykumu	anzala
	a				
We have	And those to	In detail	The book	To you	Has sent
given them	whom				down
(previously)					
رَّبِّكَ	مِّن	مُنَزَّلٌ	أنَّهُ	يَعْلُمُونَ	الْكِتَابَ
rabbika	min	munazzalun	annahu	yaAAlamoo	alkit <u>a</u> ba
				na	
Your Lord	Ву	(is) sent	That it	They know	The
		down			scripture
	الْمُمْتَرِينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونَنَّ	فَلا	بالْحَقِّ
	almumtareen	mina	takoonanna	fal <u>a</u>	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi
	a				
	Doubters	Of	You be	So do not	In truth

أَفَغَيْرَ ٱللّهِ أَبْتَغِى حَكَمًا وَهُو ٱلَّذِي أَنزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلْكِتَبَ مُفَصَّلاً وَاللَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَهُمُ ٱلْكِتَبَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنزَّلٌ مِن رَّبِكَ بِٱلْحُقِّ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِ بَ ٱلْمُمْتَرِينَ هِ

114. Afaghayra All<u>a</u>hi abtaghee <u>h</u>akaman wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee anzala ilaykumu alkit<u>a</u>ba mufa<u>ss</u>alan wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u>humu alkit<u>a</u>ba yaAAlamoona annahu munazzalun min rabbika bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi fal<u>a</u> takoonanna mina almumtareen**a**

[Say (O Muhammad SAW)] "Shall I seek a judge other than Allâh while it is He Who has sent down unto you the Book (The Qur'ân), explained in detail." Those unto whom We gave the Scripture [the Taurât (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)] know that it is revealed from your Lord in truth. So be not you of those who doubt

V	وَعَدُلاً	صيدْقا	رَبِّكَ	كَلِمَتُ	و َتَمَّتْ
l <u>a</u>	waAAadlan	<u>s</u> idqan	rabbika	kalimatu	Watammat
No	And justice	In truth	(of) your Lord	The word	And has been perfected
	الْعَلِيمُ	السَّمِيعُ	وَ هُو َ	لِكَلِمَاتِهِ	مُبَدِّل
	alAAaleem u	alssameeAA u	wahuwa	likalim <u>a</u> tihi	mubaddila
	The all- Knowing	(is) the All- Hearing	And He	His word	One can change

وَتَمَّتَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلاً لا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَتِهِ وَهُو



115. Watammat kalimatu rabbika <u>s</u>idqan waAAadlan l<u>a</u> mubaddila likalim<u>a</u>tihi wahuwa alssameeAAu alAAaleem**u**

And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and in justice. None can change His Words. And He is the AllHearer, the AllKnower.

الأرش	فِي	مَن	ٲڴڗٞۯ	ثطِعْ	وَإِن
al-ardi	Fee	man	akthara	tutiAA	Wa-in
The Earth	On	Those	Most (of)	You obey	And if
يَتَّبِعُونَ	إن	الله	سَبِيلِ	عَن	يُضِلُّوكَ
yattabiAAoo	in	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	yu <u>d</u> illooka
na					
They do	Not	(of) Allah	Way	From	They will
follow					mislead you
يَخْرُصُونَ	ألح	هُمْ	وَإِنْ	الظَّنَّ	ٳڵٲ
yakhru <u>s</u> oon a	ill <u>a</u>	hum	wa-in	a l ththanna	ill <u>a</u>
Guessing	But	They	And not	The	But
		9		conjucture	

وَإِن تُطِعْ أَكْثَرَ مَن فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِن

يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا ٱلظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخَرُّصُونَ ﴿

116. Wa-in tutiAA akthara man fee al-ardi yudillooka AAan sabeeli Allahi in yattabiAAoona illa a*lthth*anna wa-in hum illa yakhrusoon**a**

And if you obey most of those on earth, they will mislead you far away from Allâh's Path. They follow nothing but conjectures, and they do nothing but lie

يَضِلُّ	مَن	أعْلَمُ	هُو	رَبَّكَ	ٳڹۜٞ
Ya <u>d</u> illu	man	aAAlamu	huwa	rabbaka	Inna
Strays	Who	Knows best	(is) He who	Your Lord	Indeed
	ؠؚاڵٛڡؙۿؾٞۮؚۑڹؘ	أعْلَمُ	وَ هُو َ	سَبِيلِهِ	عَن
	bi a lmuhtade	aAAlamu	wahuwa	sabeelihi	AAan
	en a				
	The guided	Knows best	And He	His way	From
	ones				

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَن يَضِلُّ عَن سَبِيلِهِ عَ وَهُو أَعْلَمُ



117. Inna rabbaka huwa aAAlamu man ya<u>d</u>illu AAan sabeelihi wahuwa aAAlamu bi**a**lmuhtadeen**a**

Verily, your Lord! It is He Who knows best who strays from His Way, and He knows best the rightly guided ones.

عَلَيْهِ	اللهِ	اسْمُ	دُكِرَ	مِمَّا	فَكْلُوا
AAalayhi	All <u>a</u> hi	ismu	<u>th</u> ukira	mimm <u>a</u>	Fakuloo
On which	(of) Allah	Name	Has been	Of what	So eat
			pronounced		
		مُؤْمِنِينَ	بآیاتِهِ	كْنتُمْ	إن
		mu/mineena	bi- <u>aya</u> tihi	kuntum	in
		Believers	In His signs	You are	lf .

فَكُلُواْ مِمَّا ذُكِرَ آسَمُ آللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِن كُنتُم بِاَيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿

118. Fakuloo mimma thukira ismu Allahi AAalayhi in kuntum bi-ayatihi mu/mineena So eat of that (meat) on which Allah's Name has been pronounced (while slaughtering the animal), if you are believers in His *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

دُكِرَ	مِمَّا	تَأْكُلُوا	ٲڵٲ	ڵػؙم۠	وَمَا
<u>th</u> ukira	mimm <u>a</u>	ta/kuloo	all <u>a</u>	lakum	Wam <u>a</u>
Has been	Of what	You eat	That do not	To you	And what
pronounced					(happened)
ڵػ۠م	فَصتَّلَ	وَ قَدْ	عَلَيْهِ	الله	اسْمُ
lakum	fa <u>ss</u> ala	waqad	AAalayhi	All <u>a</u> hi	ismu
To you	He has	When	On it	(of) Allah	Name
	explained	indeed			
اضطررتم	مَا	ٳڵٳ	عَلَيْكُمْ	حَرَّمٌ	مًّا
i <u>dt</u> urirtum	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	AAalaykum	<u>h</u> arrama	m <u>a</u>

You are constrained	That	Unless	To you	He has forbidden	What
بِغَيْر	بأهوائِهم	ئ يُضِلُونَ	كَثِيراً	وَإِنَّ	إليْهِ
bighayri	bi-ahw <u>a</u> - ihim	layu <u>d</u> illoona	katheeran	wa-inna	ilayhi
For lack of	By their desires	Lead astray	Many	Surely	To it
بالمُعْتَدِينَ	أعْلَمُ	هُو	رَبَّكَ	إنَّ	عِلْمٍ
bi a lmuAAta deen a	aAAlamu	huwa	rabbaka	inna	AAilmin
The transgressor s	Knows best	(is) He (who)	Your Lord	Certainly	Knowledge

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُواْ مِمَّا ذُكِرَ ٱسْمُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُم مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا ٱضْطُرِرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَآبِهِم حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا ٱضْطُرِرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَآبِهِم بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَمُ بِٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَمُ بِٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهِ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِلمِ اللهِ اللهِ

119. Wam<u>a</u> lakum all<u>a</u> ta/kuloo mimm<u>a th</u>ukira ismu All<u>a</u>hi AAalayhi waqad fa<u>ss</u>ala lakum m<u>a</u> harrama AAalaykum ill<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> idturirtum ilayhi wa-inna katheeran layudilloona bi-ahwa-ihim bighayri AAilmin inna rabbaka huwa aAAlamu bi**a**lmuAAtadeen**a**

And why should you not eat of that (meat) on which Allâh's Name has been pronounced (at the time of slaughtering the animal), while He has explained to you in detail what is forbidden to you, except under compulsion of necessity? And surely many do lead (mankind) astray by their own desires through lack of knowledge. Certainly your Lord knows best the transgressors

الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ	وَبَاطِنَهُ	الإثم	ظاهِرَ	وَذَرُوا		
Alla <u>th</u> eena	inna	wab <u>at</u> inahu	al-ithmi	<u>tha</u> hira	Wa <u>th</u> aroo		
Those who	Indeed	And	(of) sin	Outwardnes	And forsake		
		inwardness		S			
		thereof					
يَقْتَرِفُونَ	كَانُواْ	بِمَا	سَيُجْزَوْنَ	الإثم	يَكْسِبُونَ		
yaqtarifoon a	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	sayujzawna	al-ithma	yaksiboona		
Committed	They have	For what	They shall	Sin	Earn		
			be required				
اللهِ							



120. Wa<u>th</u>aroo <u>tha</u>hira al-ithmi wab<u>at</u>inahu inna alla<u>th</u>eena yaksiboona al-ithma sayujzawna bima kanoo yaqtarifoon**a**

Leave (O mankind, all kinds of) sin, open and secret. Verily, those who commit sin will get due recompense for that which they used to commit

اسْمُ	یُڈگر	لَمْ	مِمَّا	تَأْكُلُوا	وَلا
ismu	yu <u>th</u> kari	lam	mimm <u>a</u>	ta/kuloo	Wal <u>a</u>
Name	Has been	Not	Of that	You eat	And donot
	pronounced				
الشَّيَاطِينَ	وَ إِنَّ اللَّهِ اللَّ	ل ْفِسْقُ	وَإِنَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ	اللهِ
alshshay <u>at</u> ee	wa-inna	lafisqun	wa-innahu	AAalayhi	All <u>a</u> hi
na					
The devils	And indeed	А	Indeed it is	On it	(of) Allah
		transgressio			
		n			
أطعْتُمُو هُمْ	وَإِنْ	لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ	ٲۅ۠ڷؚؚؽؘٲٮؙؚۿم۠	إلى	لْيُوحُونَ
a <u>t</u> aAAtumoo	wa-in	liyu <u>ja</u> dilook	awliy <u>a</u> -ihim	il <u>a</u>	layoo <u>h</u> oona
hum		um			
You obeyed	And if	So that they	Their friends	То	Do inspire
them		dispute with			
		you			
				ل ْمُشْرِكُونَ	ٳێٞػؙم۠
				lamushrikoo	innakum
				na	
				Polythestis	You would
					surely be

وَلَا تَأْكُلُواْ مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ آسَمُ آللّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسَقُ وَإِنَّ وَإِنَّهُ وَإِنَّ وَإِنَّ وَإِنَّ السَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَى أُولِيَآبِهِمْ لِيُجَدِلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَلْشَرِكُونَ إِلَى أُولِيَآبِهِمْ لِيُجَدِلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطْعَتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَشَركُونَ شَيْ

121. Wala ta/kuloo mimma lam yuthkari ismu Allahi AAalayhi wa-innahu lafisqun wa-inna alshshayateena layoohoona ila awliya-ihim liyujadilookum wa-in ataAAtumoohum innakum lamushrikoona

Eat not (O believers) of that (meat) on which Allâh's Name has not been pronounced (at the time of the slaughtering of the animal), for sure it is *Fisq* (a sin and disobedience of Allâh). And certainly, the *Shayâtin* (devils) do inspire their friends (from mankind) to dispute with you, and if

you obey them^{II} [by making *AlMaytatah* (a dead animal) legal by eating it], then you would indeed be *Mushrikûn* (polytheists) [because they (devils and their friends) made lawful to you to eat that which Allâh has made unlawful to eat and you obeyed them by considering it lawful to eat, and by doing so you worshipped them, and to worship others besides Allâh is polytheism].

Section 15

وَجَعَلْنَا	فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ	مَیْتًا	گانَ	من	أوَ
wajaAAaln <u>a</u>	faa <u>h</u> yayn <u>a</u> hu	maytan	k <u>a</u> na	man	Awa
And we	And we	Dead	Was	Is he	who
	gave him life				
التَّاس	فِي	ېهِ	يَمْثْنِي	نُورًا	عُلَ
alnn <u>a</u> si	fee	bihi	yamshee	nooran	lahu
Men	Among	By it	His likeness	A light	For him
بخارج	لَيْسَ	الظُلُمَاتِ	فِي	مَّتَلُهُ	گَمَن
bikh <u>a</u> rijin	laysa	a l<u>thth</u>ulum at	fee	mathaluhu	kaman
		i			
Come out	He can not	The	in	Who is	Like the one
		darkness			
كَانُوا	مَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	ڒؙؙۑؙٞڹؘ	كَذَلِكَ	مِّنْهَا
k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	lilk <u>a</u> fireena	zuyyina	ka <u>tha</u> lika	minh <u>a</u>
They used	What	То	Was made	Thus	Of it
		disbelievers	fair-seeming		
					يَعْمَلُونَ
					yaAAmaloo
					na
					To do

أُومَن كَانَ مَيْتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ وَنُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي ٱلنَّاسِ كَمَن مَّ شَلُهُ وَ فِي ٱلظَّلُمَ اللَّهِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّهَا كَذَ الِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَ فِرِينَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ مَا

122. Awa man k<u>a</u>na maytan faa<u>h</u>yayn<u>a</u>hu wajaAAaln<u>a</u> lahu nooran yamshee bihi fee alnn<u>a</u>si kaman mathaluhu fee al<u>thth</u>ulum<u>a</u>ti laysa bikh<u>a</u>rijin minh<u>a</u> ka<u>tha</u>lika zuyyina lilk<u>a</u>fireena m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloon**a**

Is he who was dead (without Faith by ignorance and disbelief) and We gave him life (by knowledge and Faith) and set for him a light (of Belief) whereby he can walk amongst men, like him who is in the darkness (of disbelief, polytheism and hypocrisy) from which he can never come out? Thus it is made fairseeming to the disbelievers that which they used to do

أكَابِرَ	قر [°] يَةٍ	ػؙڶٞ	فِي	جَعَلْنَا	وَ كَذَٰ لِكَ
ak <u>a</u> bira	qaryatin	kulli	fee	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
Leaders	Town	Every	In	We have	And thus

				made				
اَلاً	يَمْكُرُونَ	وَمَا	فِيهَا	لِيَمْكُرُوا	مُجَرِمِيهَا			
ill <u>a</u>	yamkuroona	wam <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	liyamkuroo	mujrimeeh <u>a</u>			
Except	They plot	But not	Therein	To plot	(of) its			
					wicked ones			
			يَشْعُرُونَ	وَمَا	ؠٲ۬ڹڡؙٝڛؚۿ۪ؠ۠			
	yashAAuroo wam <u>a</u> bi-anfusihim							
			n a					
			They	Though do	Against			
			perceive	not	themselves			
وَكَذَ لِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْلِبَرَ مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُواْ فِيهَا لَيَهُا								
وَمَا يَمۡكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنفُسِمِ ٓ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ﴿								

123. Waka<u>tha</u>lika jaAAaln<u>a</u> fee kulli qaryatin ak<u>a</u>bira mujrimeeh<u>a</u> liyamkuroo feeh<u>a</u> wama yamkuroona illa bi-anfusihim wama yashAAuroon**a**

And thus We have set up in every town great ones of its wicked people to plot therein. But they plot not except against their ownselves, and they perceive (it) not.

ن ُّوْمِنَ	آن	قالوا	آيَة	جَاءِثُهُمْ	وَإِذَا
nu/mina	lan	q <u>a</u> loo	<u>a</u> yatun	<u>ja</u> at-hum	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
We believe	Shall not	They say	A sign	Comes to them	And when
رُسُلُ	أُوتِيَ	مَا	مِثْلَ	ئْوْتَى	حثّی
rusulu	ootiya	ma	Mithla	nu/ta	hatta
Messengers	Was given (to)	What	Like	We are given	Until
رسالته	يَجْعَلُ	حَيْثُ	أعْلَمُ	اللهٔ	اللهِ
ris <u>a</u> latahu	yajAAalu	<u>h</u> aythu	aAAlamu	All <u>a</u> hu	All <u>a</u> hi
His Messenger	To place	Where	Knows best	Allah	(of) Allah
اللهِ	عِندَ	صَغَارٌ	أَجْرَمُوا	الَّذِينَ	سنيُصيِبُ
All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	<u>s</u> agh <u>a</u> run	ajramoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	sayu <u>s</u> eebu
Allah	From	Humiliation	Have commited a crime	Those who	Soon will meet them
	يَمْكُرُونَ	كَانُوا	بمَا	شَكِيدٌ	وَ عَذَابٌ
	yamkuroon a	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	shadeedun	waAAa <u>tha</u> b un
	To plot	They used	For what	Severe	A torment

وَإِذَا جَآءَتُهُمْ ءَايَةٌ قَالُواْ لَن نُّوْمِنَ حَتَّىٰ نُوْآَيٰ مِثْلَ مَاۤ أُوتِى رُسُلُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ وَعَذَابُ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَمْكُرُونَ عَندَ اللّهِ وَعَذَابُ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَمْكُرُونَ

124. Wa-i<u>tha ja</u>at-hum <u>a</u>yatun q<u>a</u>loo lan nu/mina <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> nu/t<u>a</u> mithla m<u>a</u> ootiya rusulu All<u>a</u>hi Allahu aAAlamu <u>h</u>aythu yajAAalu ris<u>a</u>latahu sayu<u>s</u>eebu alla<u>th</u>eena ajramoo sagharun AAinda Allahi waAAathabun shadeedun bima kanoo yamkuroon**a**

And when there comes to them a sign (from Allâh) they say: "We shall not believe until we receive the like of that which the Messengers of Allâh had received." Allâh knows best with whom to place His Message. Humiliation and disgrace from Allâh and a severe torment will overtake the criminals (polytheists, sinners, etc.) for that which they used to plot

يَشْرَحْ	يَهْدِيَهُ	أن	الله	يُردِ	فَمَن	
yashra <u>h</u>	yahdiyahu	an	All <u>a</u> hu	yuridi	Faman	
He opens	He guides	That	Allah	Wills	And whom	
	him				so ever	
يُضِلَّهُ	أن	يُرِدْ	وَمَن	لِلإِسْلامِ	صَدْرَهُ	
yu <u>d</u> illahu	an	yurid	waman	lil-isl <u>a</u> mi	<u>s</u> adrahu	
He lets him	That	He wills	And whom	For Islam	His breast	
go astray			soever			
يَصَعَّدُ	كَأَنَّمَا	حَرَجًا	ضييًّقًا	صَدْرَهُ	يَجْعَلْ	
ya <u>ss</u> aAAAA	kaannam <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> arajan	<u>d</u> ayyiqan	<u>s</u> adrahu	yajAAal	
adu						
He is	As if	constricted	Closed	His breast	He makes	
climbing						
الرِّجْسَ	اللهٔ	يَجْعَلُ	كذلك	السَّمَاء	فِي	
alrrijsa	All <u>a</u> hu	yajAAalu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	a l ssam <u>a</u> -i	fee	
The impurity	Allah	Sets	Thus	The	То	
				heavens		
		ؽؙۅ۠ٛڡؚؚڹٝۅڹؘ	A	الَّذِينَ	عُلَّى	
		yu/minoon a	1 <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAal <u>a</u>	
		believe	Do not	Those who	Over	
فَمَن يُرِدِ ٱللَّهُ أَن يَهْدِيَهُ و يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ و لِلْإِسْلَمِ وَمَن يُرِدْ أَن يُضِلَّهُ						

يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ مَنِيقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَدُ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ كَذَالِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ ٱلرِّجْسَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ كَ

125. Faman yuridi All<u>a</u>hu an yahdiyahu yashra<u>h</u> <u>s</u>adrahu lil-isl<u>a</u>mi waman yurid an yu<u>d</u>illahu yajAAal <u>s</u>adrahu <u>d</u>ayyiqan <u>h</u>arajan kaannam<u>a</u> ya<u>ss</u>aAAAAadu fee alssam<u>a</u>-I kathalika yajAAalu Allahu alrrijsa Aaala allatheena la yu/minoon**a**

And whomsoever Allâh wills to guide, He opens his breast to Islâm, and whomsoever He wills to send astray, He makes his breast closed and constricted, as if he is climbing up to the sky. Thus Allâh puts the wrath on those who believe not. II

فَصِيَّانُنَا	<u>۽ </u>	مُسْتَقِيمًا	رَبِّكَ	صير َاطْ	وَ هَـدًا
fa <u>ss</u> aln <u>a</u>	qad	mustaqeema	rabbika	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> u	Wah <u>atha</u>
		n			
We have	Surely	Straight	(of) your	Way	And this (is)
detailed			Lord		
			يَدَّكَرُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ	الآيَاتِ
			ya <u>thth</u> akkaro	liqawmin	al- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti
			ona		
			Take a heed	For a people	The signs
				(who)	

وَهَاذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا "قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا ٱلْأَيَاتِ لِقَوْمِ يَذَّكُّرُونَ



126. Wah<u>atha sirat</u>u rabbika mustaqeeman qad fa<u>ss</u>aln<u>a</u> al-<u>aya</u>ti liqawmin ya<u>thth</u>akkaroon**a**

And this is the Path of your Lord (the Qur'ân and Islâm) leading Straight. We have detailed Our Revelations for a people who take heed

وَ هُو	رَبِّهمْ	عِندَ	السَّلامِ	دَار ُ	لَهُمْ
wahuwa	rabbihim	Aainda	a l ssal <u>a</u> mi	d <u>a</u> ru	Lahum
And he	Their Lord	With	(of) peace	Abode	For them (is)
		يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا	وَلِيُّهُمْ
		yaAAmaloo	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	waliyyuhum
		na			
		To do	They used	For what	(is)Their
					protector

* هَمْ دَارُ ٱلسَّلَمِ عِندَ رَبِّم أَ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

127. Lahum d<u>a</u>ru alssal<u>a</u>mi Aainda rabbihim wahuwa waliyyuhum bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloon**a**

For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And He will be their *Walî* (Helper and Protector) because of what they used to do

الْجِنِّ	مَعْشَرَ	یَا	جَمِيعًا	يحشرُهُمْ	وَيَوْمَ
aljinni	maAAshara	ya	jameeAAan	yahshuruhu m	Wayawma
(of) Jinns	O you a	O you assembly		He will gather them together	And on the day (when)
ٲۅٛڶؚؽؘٳۧۊؙؙۿؙؙڡ	وَقَالَ	الإنس	مِّن	اسْتَكْثَرْتُم	قُدِ
awliy <u>a</u> ohum	waq <u>a</u> la	al-insi	mina	istakthartum	qadi
Their friends	And said (will say)	Humans	From	You have taken a lot	Surely
يبَعْضِ	بَعْضئنَا	اسْتَمْتَعَ	رَبَّنَا	الإنس	مِّن
bibaAA <u>d</u> in	baAA <u>d</u> un <u>a</u>	istamtaAAa	rabban <u>a</u>	al-insi	mina
Fromsome	Some of us	Benefited	Our Lord	The Humans	Among
قَالَ	لْنَا	ٲجَّڷؾؘ	الَّذِيَ	أجَلْنَا	وُّ بَلْغْنَا
q <u>a</u> la	lan <u>a</u>	ajjalta	alla <u>th</u> ee	ajalan <u>a</u>	wabalaghn <u>a</u>
He said	For us	You had appointed	Which	Our terms	And we have reached
مَا	ألج	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	مَثُواكُمْ	النَّارُ
m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	mathw <u>a</u> kum	a l nn <u>a</u> ru
What	Except	Therein	To abide forever	(is) your abode	The fire
عَليمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	رَبَّكَ	ٳڹۜ	الله	شاء
AAaleem un	<u>h</u> akeemun	rabbaka	inna	All <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a
All-Knowing	(is) All-wise	Your Lord	Indeed	Allah	Willed
<u>صلے</u> 	ر بر وشده سر آل	س ۾ اُ ۽ آه ۽	11/50/		ر د و و <u>و</u>

وَيَوْمَ تَحَشُرُهُمْ مَمِيعًا يَامَعْشَرَ ٱلْجِنِّ قَدِ ٱسۡتَكَثَرَتُم مِّنَ ٱلْإِنسِ وَبَّنَا ٱسۡتَمۡتَعَ بَعۡضُنَا بِبَعۡضٍ وَبَلَغۡنَآ وَقَالَ أُولِيَاۤ وُهُم مِّنَ ٱلْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا ٱسۡتَمۡتَعَ بَعۡضُنَا بِبَعۡضٍ وَبَلَغۡنَآ وَقَالَ أُولِيَاۤ وُهُم مِّنَ ٱلْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا ٱسۡتَمۡتَعَ بَعۡضُنَا بِبَعۡضٍ وَبَلَغۡنَا وَقَالَ أَلۡإِنسِ رَبَّنَا ٱسۡتَمۡتَعَ بَعۡضُنَا بِبَعۡضٍ وَبَلَغۡنَا ٱلْدِينَ وَيهَاۤ إِلَّا مَا أَجَلَنَا ٱلّذِي أَجَلَتَ لَنَا أَقَالَ ٱلنَّارُ مَثُولَكُمۡ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَاۤ إِلَّا مَا

شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿

128. Wayawma ya<u>h</u>shuruhum jameeAAan y<u>a</u> maAAshara aljinni qadi istakthartum mina al-insi waq<u>a</u>la awliy<u>a</u>ohum mina al-insi rabban<u>a</u> istamtaAAa baAA<u>d</u>un<u>a</u> bibaAA<u>d</u>in wabalaghn<u>a</u> ajalan<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>ee ajjalta lan<u>a</u> q<u>a</u>la alnn<u>a</u>ru mathw<u>a</u>kum kh<u>a</u>lideena feeh<u>a</u> illa ma shaa Allahu inna rabbaka hakeemun AAaleem**un**

And on the Day when He will gather them (all) together (and say): "O you assembly of jinns! Many did you mislead of men," and their *Auliyâ*' (friends and helpers, etc.) amongst men will say: "Our Lord! We benefited one from the other, but now we have reached our appointed term which You did appoint for us." He will say: "The Fire be your dwellingplace, you will dwell therein forever, except as Allâh may will. Certainly your Lord is AllWise, AllKnowing."

بِمَا	بَعْضًا	الظّالِمِينَ	بَعْضَ	ئُولِّي	وَكَدُلِكَ
bim <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> an	a l ththalimee	baAA <u>d</u> a	nuwallee	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
		na			
For what	(of) some	(of) the	Some	We make	And thus
		wrong-doers		friends	
				یَکْسِبُونَ	گاٺوا
				yaksiboon a	k <u>a</u> noo
				Earn	They used
					to

وَكَذَ الِكَ نُولِّى بَعْضَ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿

129. Wakathalika nuwallee baAAda alththalimeena baAAdan bima kanoo yaksiboona And thus We do make the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) *Auliyâ'* (supporters and helpers) one to another (in committing crimes etc.), because of that which they used to earn

Section 16

Beetion 10					
يَأْتِكُمْ	ألمْ	وَالإِنس	الْجِنِّ	مَعْشَرَ	یَا
ya/tikum	alam	wa a l-insi	aljinni	maAAshara	Y <u>a</u>
Come to you	Did not	And	(of) Jinns	assembly	0
		Humans			
وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ	آیَاتِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَقْصُونَ	مِّنکُمْ	رُسُلُّ
wayun <u>th</u> iroo	<u>aya</u> tee	AAalaykum	yaqu <u>ss</u> oona	minkum	rusulun
nakum					
And warning	My verses	To you	Recieting	From among	Messengers
(of)				you	
عَلٰی	شَهدْنَا	قالوا	هَدًا	يَوْمِكُمْ	لِقَاء
AAal <u>a</u>	shahidn <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	h <u>atha</u>	yawmikum	Liq <u>a</u> a
Against	We bear	They said	This	(of) your day	Meeting
	witness				
عَلٰی	وَشَهدُوا	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةُ	وَ غَرَّتُهُمُ	أنفسينا
AAal <u>a</u>	washahidoo	a l dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tu	wagharrat-	Anfusin <u>a</u>
				humu	

Against	And they did	(of) the	Life	And deluded	Ourselves
	bear witness	world		them	
		گافِر ِینَ	كَانُوا	أُنَّهُمْ	أنفسيهم
		k <u>a</u> fireen a	k <u>a</u> noo	annahum	anfusihim
		Disbelievers	(they) were	That they	Themselves

يَهُ عَشَرَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلُ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَسُلُ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْفِرْ فَيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُرُ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَاذَا قَالُواْ شَهِدَنا عَلَى أَنفُسِنا وَغَرَّتُهُمُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنيَا وَشَهِدُواْ عَلَى أَنفُسِمِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ فَعَرَّتُهُمُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنيَا وَشَهِدُواْ عَلَى أَنفُسِمِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ فَعَرِيْنَ فَي

130. Ya maAAshara aljinni waal-insi alam ya/tikum rusulun minkum yaqussoona AAalaykum ayatee wayunthiroonakum liqaa yawmikum hatha qaloo shahidna AAala anfusina wagharrat-humu alhayatu alddunya washahidoo AAala anfusihim annahum kanoo kafireena

O you assembly of jinns and mankind! "Did not there come to you Messengers from amongst you, reciting unto you My Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "We bear witness against ourselves." It was the life of this world that deceived them. And they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers

مُهْلِكَ	ڒۘڹؖ۠ڬ	يَكُن	َ لَّمْ	أن	ذَالِك
muhlika	rabbuka	yakun	lam	an	<u>Tha</u> lika
Who destroyed	Your Lord	Was	Not	That	This (is because)
	غَيفِلُونَ	أهلها	و	بِظُلْمٍ	ٱلْقُرَىٰ
	gh <u>a</u> filoon a	ahluh <u>a</u>	wa	bi <u>th</u> ulmin	alqur <u>a</u>
	Were unaware	Their people	And	Unjustly	The towns



131. Thalika an lam yakun rabbuka muhlika alqura bithulmin waahluha ghafiloona

This is because your Lord would not destroy the (populations of) towns for their wrongdoing (i.e. associating others in worship along with Allâh) while their people were unaware (so the Messengers were sent).

رَبُّكَ	وَمَا	عَمِلُوا	مِّمَّا	دَرَجَاتٌ	وَلِكُلِّ
rabbuka	wam <u>a</u>	AAamiloo	mimm <u>a</u>	daraj <u>a</u> tun	Walikullin
Your Lord	And not	They did	For what	(there are)	And for
				ranks	everyone
			يَعْمَلُونَ	عَمَّا	بغَافِلِ
			yaAAmaloo	AAamm <u>a</u>	bigh <u>a</u> filin
			na		
			They do	Of what	(is) unaware

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَتُ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا ۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَنفِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ



132. Walikullin daraj<u>a</u>tun mimm<u>a</u> AAamiloo wam<u>a</u> rabbuka bigh<u>a</u>filin AAamm<u>a</u> yaAAmaloon**a**

For all there will be degrees (or ranks) according to what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do

يَشَأ	إن	الرَّحْمَةِ	دُو	الْغَنِيُّ	وَرَبُّكَ
yasha/	in	a l rra <u>h</u> mati	<u>th</u> oo	alghaniyyu	Warabbuka
He takes	He wills	If	Full of Mercy	(is) self	And your
you away				sufficient	Lord
يَشَاء	مَّا	بَعْدِكُم	مِن	وَيَسْتَخْلِف <u>ْ</u>	ۑؙڎ۫ۿؚڹػ۠ؗم۠
yash <u>a</u> o	m <u>a</u>	baAAdikum	min	wayastakhlif	yu <u>th</u> hibkum
He wills	Whom	After	you	After you	And lets
					succeed
آخَرِينَ	قَوْمٍ	ۮؙڔۜؾٞ؋ؚ	مِّن	أنشَأكُم	گَمَا
<u>a</u> khareen a	qawmin	<u>th</u> urriyyati	min	anshaakum	kam <u>a</u>
(of) other	People	Offspring	From	He raised	As
				vou	
				J	
م	?. (?. ' a'.	ؽؙۮٙ۫ۿؚڹۘػٛٛ	ح ا	,	ر ر اللها بر صرح بر
				J = -	



133. Warabbuka alghaniyyu <u>th</u>oo alrra<u>h</u>mati in yasha/ yu<u>th</u>hibkum wayastakhlif min baAAdikum m<u>a</u> yash<u>a</u>o kam<u>a</u> anshaakum min <u>th</u>urriyyati qawmin <u>a</u>khareen**a**

And your Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), full of Mercy, if He will, He can destroy you, and in your place make whom He will as your successors, as He raised you from the seed of other people

أنثم	وَمَا	لآتٍ	ثو عَدُونَ	مَا	ٳڹۜٞ
antum	wam <u>a</u>	la <u>a</u> tin	tooAAadoon	m <u>a</u>	Inna
			a		
You	And cannot	(is) bound to	You are	What	Certainly
		me	promised		
					ؠؚمُعْجِزِينَ
					bimuAAjize
					en a
					Disable
					(Allah)
			صل		

إِنَّ مَا تُوعَدُونَ لَأَتِ وَمَآ أَنتُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿

134. Inna ma too A Aadoona laatin wama antum bimu A Ajizeena

Surely, that which you are promised will verily come to pass, and you cannot escape (from the Punishment of Allâh).

مَكَانَتِكُمْ	عَلٰی	اعْمَلُواْ	قوْمِ	یا	قُلْ
mak <u>a</u> natiku	AAal <u>a</u>	iAAmaloo	qawmi	y <u>a</u>	Qul
m					
Your place	In	Work	My people	0	Say
تَكُونُ	مَن	تَعْلَمُونَ	فَسنَو ْفَ	عَامِلٌ	ٳڹٞۜۑ
takoonu	man	taAAlamoon	fasawfa	AA <u>a</u> milun	innee
		a			
Will be	Whom	You will know	Soon	(am) at work	Verily I (too)
يُقْلِحُ	Ŋ	ٳێؙؙؙٞؖ	الدِّار	عَاقِبَةُ	غاً
yufli <u>h</u> u	l <u>a</u>	innahu	a l dd <u>a</u> ri	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	lahu
Succeed	Do not	Indeed	(of) the House (paradise)	Reward	For him
					الظَّالِمُونَ
					a l ththalimoo
					na
					The wrong- doers

قُلْ يَعْقُوْمِ ٱغْمَلُواْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّى عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَن تَكُونَ لُهُ وَ عَنقِبَةُ ٱلدَّارِ إِنَّهُ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلظَّلِمُونَ عَنقِبَةُ ٱلدَّارِ إِنَّهُ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلظَّلِمُونَ عَنقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلظَّلِمُونَ عَنقِبَةً الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّلِمُونَ عَنقِبَةً الدَّارِ اللهِ اللهُ عَنقِبَةً الدَّارِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَنقِبَةً الدَّارِ اللهُ اللهُ عَنقِبَةً الدَّارِ اللهُ ال

135. Qul ya qawmi iAAmaloo AAala makanatikum innee AAamilun fasawfa taAAlamoona man takoonu lahu AAaqibatu alddari innahu la yuflihu althtalimoona

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O my people! Work according to your way, surely, I too am working (in my way), and you will come to know for which of us will be the (happy) end in the Hereafter. Certainly the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) will not be successful."

الْحَرْثِ	مِنَ	ذرًأ	ممِّا	لِلْهِ	وَجَعَلُواْ
alharthi	mina	tharaa	mimm <u>a</u>	lill <u>a</u> hi	WajaAAalo
<u></u>		<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u>u</u>	0
The tilth	Of	He has	Of what	To Allah	And they
		created			assigned
ؠڒؘڠ۫ڡؚۿ	لِلْهِ	هَذا	فَقَالُوا	نَصِيبًا	وَالأَنْعَامِ
bizaAAmihi	lill <u>a</u> hi	h <u>atha</u>	faq <u>a</u> loo	na <u>s</u> eeban	wa a l-
m					anAA <u>a</u> mi
So they	(is) for Allah	This	Ane they	A share	And the
presume	2000	2 . 21	said	7777 80 0	cattle
فَلا	لِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ	كَانَ	فَمَا	لِشُركَائِنَا	وَهَـذَا
fal <u>a</u>	lishurak <u>a</u> -	k <u>a</u> na	fam <u>a</u>	lishurak <u>a</u> -in <u>a</u>	wah <u>atha</u>
	ihim				
Does not	For their	Is	But what	(is) for our	And this
	partners (of			partner	
. **	Allah)	وَهَا	الله	71	39 -
لِلْهِ	گان ً			إلى	يَصِلُ
lill <u>a</u> hi	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>	Ya <u>s</u> ilu
For Allah	Is	And what	Allah	(to)	Reach
مَا	سكاء	ۺؙۯؘػٲڹؚۿؗؠ۠	اِلْی	يَصِلُ	فَهُو
m <u>a</u>	s <u>a</u> a	shurak <u>a</u> -	il <u>a</u>	ya <u>s</u> ilu	fahuwa
		ihim			
(is) what	Evil	Their	(to)	Reaches	That
		partners (of			
		Allah)			٠ ، ١٤ هـ ، -
					يَحْكُمُونَ
					ya <u>h</u> kumoon a
					They Judge
				4	. 0

وَجَعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأً مِنَ ٱلْحَرْثِ وَٱلْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُواْ هَاذَا

لِلّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهَاذَا لِشُرَكَآبِنَا فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَآبِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ شُرَكَآبِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ شُرَكَآبِهِمْ شَآءَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ شُرَكَآبِهِمْ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ هَا يَحْكُمُونَ هَا اللّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ شُرَكَآبِهِمْ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ هَا اللّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ شُرَكَآبِهِمْ أَسَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ هَا اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهِ فَهُو يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ شُرَكَآبِهِمْ أَسَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ هَا اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللهُ اللّهُ اللللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللهُ الللللللهُ الللللهُ الللللهُ الللهُ الللللهُ الللللهُ الللللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللللهُ الللللللهُ الللهُ الللللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللللهُ اللهُ الللهُ الللللهُ اللهُ اللللهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللللهُ

136. WajaAAaloo lill<u>a</u>hi mimm<u>a th</u>araa mina al<u>h</u>arthi wa**a**l-anAA<u>a</u>mi na<u>s</u>eeban faq<u>a</u>loo hatha lill<u>a</u>hi bizaAAmihim wahatha lishuraka-ina fama kana lishuraka-ihim fala yasilu ila Allahi wama kana lillahi fahuwa yasilu ila shuraka-ihim saa ma yahkumoona

And they assign to Allâh a share of the tilth and cattle which He has created, and they say: "This is for Allâh according to their pretending, and this is for our (Allâh's socalled) partners." But the share of their (Allâh's socalled) "partners" reaches not Allâh, while the share of Allâh reaches their (Allâh's socalled) "partners"! Evil is the way they judge!

قَتْلَ	الْمُشْر كِينَ	مِّزنَ	لِكَثِيرِ	ڒؘۑۜٞڹؘ	و َكَذَٰلِكَ
qatla	almushrikee	mina	likatheerin	zayyana	Wakathalika
1	na				
Killing	The polythests	Of	To many	Made fair- seeming	And likewise
دِينَهُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلِيَلْدِسُوا	لِيُرْدُوهُمْ	ۺؙۯۘڲٲۊؙۿؙؙؗۿ۠	أوْلادِهِمْ
deenahum	AAalayhim	waliyalbisoo	liyurdoohum	shurak <u>a</u> ohu m	Awl <u>a</u> dihim
(regarding) their religion	Them	And so that they confound	So that they ruin them	Their partners (of Allah)	(of) their children
فَدۡر ْهُمْ	فَعَلُوهُ	مَا	اللهُ	شَاء	وَ لُ وْ
fa <u>th</u> arhum	faAAaloohu	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a	walaw
So leave them	They would have done it	Not	Allah	Had willed	And if
				يَقْتَرُونَ	ومَا
				yaftaroon a	wam <u>a</u>
				They fabricate	And what

وَكَذَالِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِّنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتَلَ أُولَادِهِمْ شَرَكَ أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَ أَوُلُهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَا شُرَكَ آؤُهُمْ لِيُرْدُوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَا

فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ٢

137. Waka<u>tha</u>lika zayyana likatheerin mina almushrikeena qatla awl<u>a</u>dihim shurak<u>a</u>ohum liyurdoohum waliyalbisoo AAalayhim deenahum walaw sh<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu m<u>a</u> faAAaloohu fa<u>th</u>arhum wam<u>a</u> yaftaroon**a**

And so to many of the *Mushrikûn* (polytheists - see V.2:105) their (Allâh's socalled) "partners" have made fair-seeming the killing of their children, in order to lead them to their own destruction and cause confusion in their religion. And if Allâh had willed they would not have done so. So leave them alone with their fabrications

Y	حِجْرٌ	وَحَرِثْتٌ	أنْعَامٌ	هَـذِهِ	وَقَالُواْ
l <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> ijrun	wa <u>h</u> arthun	anAA <u>a</u> mun	h <u>ath</u> ihi	Waq <u>a</u> loo
No one	(are) forbidden	And crops	Cattle	These	And they said
وَ أَنْعَامٌ	ؠڒؘڠؖمِۿ	تّشاء	مَن	ٳڵٳ	يَطْعَمُهَا
waanAA <u>a</u> m	bizaAAmihi	nash <u>a</u> o	man	ill <u>a</u>	ya <u>t</u> AAamuh
un	m				<u>a</u>
And cattle	As they presume	We will	Whom	Except	Should eat them
اسْمَ	يَدْكُرُونَ	Ÿ	وَأَنْعَامٌ	ظُهُورُهَا	them حُرِّمَتْ
isma	ya <u>th</u> kuroona	l <u>a</u>	waanAA <u>a</u> m un	<u>th</u> uhooruh <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> urrimat
Name	They pronounce	Do not	And cattle	Their backs	(are) forbidden
بِمَا	سَيَجْز ِيهِم	عَلَيْهِ	اقْتِرَاء	عَلَيْهَا	اللهِ
bim <u>a</u>	sayajzeehim	AAalayhi	iftir <u>a</u> an	AAalayh <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi
For what	He will recompense them	Against Him (Allah)	False fabrication	On it	(of) Allah
				يَقْتَرُونَ	گا <u>ئ</u> و ا
				yaftaroon a	k <u>a</u> noo
				To fabricate	They used

وَقَالُواْ هَا لَهِ مِ أَنْعَامُ وَحَرَثُ حِجْرٌ لاَ يَطْعَمُهَا إِلاَ مَن نَشَاءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَأَنْعَامُ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَامُ لاَ يَذْكُرُونَ ٱسْمَ ٱللهِ عَلَيْهَا ٱفْتِرَآءً عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفْتَرُونَ آَنَى اللهِ عَلَيْهَا ٱفْتِرَآءً عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفْتَرُونَ آَنِهُم اللهِ عَلَيْهَا ٱفْتِرَآءً عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفْتَرُونَ آَنُونَ اللهِ

138. Waqaloo hathihi anAAamun waharthun hijrun la yatAAamuha illa man nashao bizaAAmihim waanAAamun hurrimat thuhooruha waanAAamun la yathkuroona isma

Allahi AAalayha iftiraan AAalayhi sayajzeehim bima kanoo yaftaroona

And according to their pretending, they say that such and such cattle and crops are forbidden, and none should eat of them except those whom we allow. And (they say) there are cattle forbidden to be used for burden or any other work, and cattle on which (at slaughtering) the Name of Allâh is not pronounced; lying against Him (Allâh). He will recompense them for what they used to fabricate.

الأنعام	هَـذِهِ	بُطُون	فِي	مَا	وَقَالُواْ
al-anAA <u>a</u> mi	h <u>ath</u> ihi	bu <u>t</u> ooni	fee	m <u>a</u>	Waq <u>a</u> loo
Cattle	(of) those	Bellies	(is) in	What	And they
					said
وَإِن	أزْوَاحِنَا	عَلَٰي	وَمُحَرَّمُ	لَّدُكُورِنَا	خَالِصنَةُ
wa-in	azw <u>a</u> jin <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	wamu <u>h</u> arra	li <u>th</u> ukoorin <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> li <u>s</u> atun
			mun		
But if	Our	То	And	For our	ls
	Females		forbidden	males	exclusively
سَيَجْزيهمْ	شُرَكَاء	فِيهِ	فَهُمْ	مَّيْتَهُ	یَکْن
sayajzeehim	shurak <u>a</u> o	feehi	fahum	maytatan	yakun
He will	Partners	(are) in it	Then they	Dead	It is
recompense		(therein)			
them					
		عَلِيمٌ	حِکِيمٌ	إنَّهُ	وكشفهم
		AAaleem un	<u>h</u> akeemun	innahu	wa <u>s</u> fahum
		All-Knowing	(is) All-wise	Indeed He	(for) their
					attribution

وَقَالُواْ مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَندِهِ ٱلْأَنْعَمِ خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمُ عَلَى اللهُ وَقَالُواْ مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَندِهِ ٱلْأَنْعَمِ خَالِصَةٌ لِذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمُ عَلَى اللهُ وَقَالُواْ مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَندِهِ فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَآءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصَفَهُمْ أَزُوا جِنَا وَإِن يَكُن مَّيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَآءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصَفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ وَحَلِيمُ وَصَفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ وَحَلِيمٌ اللهُ اللهُ

139. Waqaloo ma fee butooni hathihi al-anAAami khalisatun lithukoorina wamuharramun AAala azwajina wa-in yakun maytatan fahum feehi shurakao sayajzeehim wasfahum innahu hakeemun AAaleemun

And they say: "What is in the bellies of such and such cattle (milk or foetus) is for our males alone, and forbidden to our females (girls and women), but if it is born dead, then all have shares therein." He will punish them for their attribution (of such false orders to Allâh). Verily, He is All-Wise, AllKnower. (*Tafsir AtTabarî*, Vol. 8, Page 49).

سَفَهًا	أَوْ لَادَهُمْ	قَتَلُوا	الَّذِينَ	خَسِرَ	قَدْ
safahan	awl <u>a</u> dahum	qataloo	alla <u>th</u> eena	khasira	Qad
Foolishly	Their	Killed	Those who	Suffered	Certainly
	children			loss	

اللهُ	رَزَقَهُمُ	مَا	وَحَرَّمُواْ	عِلْمٍ	ؠۼؘؽڕ			
All <u>a</u> hu	razaqahumu	m <u>a</u>	wa <u>h</u> arramoo	AAilmin	bighayri			
Allah	Sustenance provided htem	What	Are they made unlawful	Knowledge	Without			
وَمَا	ضلُوا	قَدْ	الله	عَلْی	اڤتِرَاء			
wam <u>a</u>	<u>d</u> alloo	qad	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	iftir <u>a</u> an			
And not	They have gone astray	Surely	Allah	Against	Inventing a Lie			
	كَانُواْ مُهْتَدِينَ							
				muhtadeen a	k <u>a</u> noo			
				Guided ones	They are			

قَد خَسِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَتَلُوۤا أُولَادَهُم سَفَهُا بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمِ وَحَرَّمُواْ مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّهُ ٱفۡتِرَاءً عَلَى ٱللّه قَدۡ ضَلُّواْ وَمَا كَانُواْ مُهۡتَدِينَ ﴿

140. Qad khasira alla<u>th</u>eena qataloo awl<u>a</u>dahum safahan bighayri AAilmin wa<u>h</u>arramoo <u>ma</u> razaqahumu Allahu iftiraan AAala Allahi qad dalloo wama kanoo muhtadeena Indeed lost are they who have killed their children, from folly, without knowledge, and have forbidden that which Allah has provided for them, inventing a lie against Allah. They have indeed gone astray and were not guided.

Section 17

Section 17					
وَ غَيْرَ	مَّعْرُ وشَاتٍ	جَنَّاتٍ	أنشأ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو َ
waghayra	maAAroosh	jann <u>a</u> tin	anshaa	Alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
	<u>a</u> tin				
And not	Trellised	Gardens	Brought into	Who	And (it is) he
			being		
وَ الْزُّ يُثُونَ	أكله	مُخْتَلِقًا	وَ الزَّرْعَ	وَالنَّحْلَ	مَعْرُوشَاتٍ
wa al zzaytoo	okuluhu	mukhtalifan	wa al zzarAA	wa al nnakhla	maAAroosh
na			a		<u>a</u> tin
And the	Tastes	(of) varying	And crops	And the	trellised
Olive				Date-Palm	_
مِن	كُلُوا	مُتَشَابِهٍ	وَ غَيْر َ	مُتَشَابِهًا	وَ الرُّمَّانَ
min	kuloo	mutash <u>a</u> bihi	waghayra	mutash <u>a</u> biha	wa al rrumm <u>a</u>
		n		n	na
Of	Eat	Resembling	And not	Resembling	And
					pomegranat
					es
يَوْمَ	حْقَمَ	وَ آثُواْ	أثمر	أرا	تُمَرِهِ
yawma	<u>h</u> aqqahu	wa <u>a</u> too	athmara	i <u>tha</u>	thamarihi
(on) Day	Its due	And give	It bears fruit	When	Its fruit
يُحِبُّ	Y	إنَّهُ	تُسْرِفُوا	وَلا	حَصنادِهِ
yu <u>h</u> ibbu	l <u>a</u>	innahu	tusrifoo	wal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> a <u>sa</u> dihi

Like	Does not	Indeed He	Exceed the	And do not	(of) its				
			limits		harvest				
	الْمُسْر فِينَ								
					almusrifeen a				
					Those who				
					exceed				
					limits				

هُ وَهُو اللَّذِي أَنشَأَ جَنَّتِ مَّعَرُوشَتِ وَغَيْرَ مَعْرُوشَتِ وَالنَّخْلَ

وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أُكُلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَبِهٍ فَخُتَلِفًا أُكُلُه وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَبِهٍ حَكُلُواْ مِن تُمَرِهِ } إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَءَاتُواْ حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ فَكُلُواْ مِن تُمَرِهِ } إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَءَاتُواْ حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ } وَلاَ تُسْرِفُواْ إِنَّهُ لاَ يُحِبُ الْمُسْرِفِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

141. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee anshaa jann<u>a</u>tin maAAroosh<u>a</u>tin waghayra maAAroosh<u>a</u>tin wa**al**nnakhla wa**al**zzarAAa mukhtalifan okuluhu wa**al**zzaytoona wa**al**rrumm<u>a</u>na mutash<u>a</u>bihan waghayra mutash<u>a</u>bihin kuloo min thamarihi i<u>tha</u> athmara wa<u>a</u>too <u>h</u>aqqahu yawma <u>hasa</u>dihi wal<u>a</u> tusrifoo innahu l<u>a</u> yu<u>h</u>ibbu almusrifeen**a**

And it is He Who produces gardens trellised and untrellised, and datepalms, and crops of different shape and taste (its fruits and its seeds) and olives, and pomegranates, similar (in kind) and different (in taste). Eat of their fruit when they ripen, but pay the due thereof (its *Zakât*, according to Allâh's Orders 1/10th or 1/20th) on the day of its harvest, and waste not by extravagance^{II}. Verily, He likes not *Al-Musrifûn* (those who waste by extravagance),

ممَّا	کُلُو ا	وَ فَرِ شُلًا	حَمُو لَهُ	الأنعام	وَمِنَ
mimma	kuloo	wafarshan	hamoolatan	al-anAAami	Wamina
That what	Eat	And to be laid on ground	For burden	The cattle (are some)	And of
الشَّيْطان	خُطُوَاتِ	تَتَّبِعُواْ	وَلا	اللهٔ	رَزَقَكُمُ
alshshay <u>ta</u> ni	khu <u>t</u> uw <u>a</u> ti	tattabiAAoo	wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	razaqakumu
(of) Satan	Footsteps	You follow	And do not	Allah	Provide you
		مُّدِينٌ	عَدُوُّ	ڵػؙم۠	إنَّهُ
		mubeen un	AAaduwwu	lakum	innahu
			n		
		(is) open	Enemy	To you	Indeed he
	_	_	~		

وَمِنَ ٱلْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةً وَفَرْشًا ۚ كُلُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَا

تَتَّبِعُواْ خُطُوَاتِ ٱلشَّيِّطَينِ ۚ إِنَّهُ و لَكُمْ عَدُقٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿

142. Wamina al-anAA<u>a</u>mi <u>h</u>amoolatan wafarshan kuloo mimm<u>a</u> razaqakumu All<u>a</u>hu wal<u>a</u> tattabiAAoo khutuwati alshshaytani innahu lakum AAaduwwun mubeen**un**

And of the cattle (are some) for burden (like camels etc.) and (some are) small (unable to carry burden like sheep, goats etc. for food, meat, milk, wool etc.). Eat of what Allâh has provided for you, and follow not the footsteps of *Shaitân* (Satan). Surely he is to you an open enemy.

وَمِنَ	اثْنَیْن	الضيَّأن	مِّنَ	أزْوَاج	تَّمَانِيَةً			
wamina	ithnayni	a <u>ldd</u> a/ni	mina	azw <u>a</u> jin	Tham <u>a</u> niyata			
And of	And two	Sheep	Of	In pairs	Eight			
أم	حَرَّمَ	آلدَّكَرَيْن	قُلْ	اثنَيْن	الْمَعْز			
ami	<u>h</u> arrama	<u>althth</u> akaray ni	qul	ithnayni	almaAAzi			
Of	He has forbidden	Has the two males	Say	Two	The Goats			
الأنتييْن	أرْحَامُ	عَلْيْهِ	اشْتَمَلْتْ	أمَّا	الأنتّيَيْن			
alonthayayni	ar <u>ha</u> mu	AAalayhi	ishtamalat	amm <u>a</u>	alonthayayni			
(of) the two females	Wombs	Which	Contain	Or	The two females			
	صَادِقِينَ	كُنتُمْ	إن	بعِلْمٍ	نَبِّوُونِي			
	sadiqeen a	kuntum	in	biAAilmin	nabbi-oonee			
	truthful	You are	lf	With knowledge	Tell me			
تُمنِيةَ أَزُواحٍ مِّنَ ٱلضَّأْنِ ٱثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ ٱلْمَعْزِ ٱثْنَيْنِ قُلْ عَلَيْهَ أَزُواحٍ مِّمَ أَلِأُنتَيَنِ أَمَّا ٱشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ ٱلْأُنتَيَيْنِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنتَيِيْنِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنتَيِيْنِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنتَيِيْنِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ السَّانِ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ عَلَيْهِ أَوْلَا عَلَيْهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ عَالْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهَ عَلَيْهِ عَلَى عَلَيْهِ عَلَى عَلَيْهِ عَلْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَى عَلَيْ								
,	نَبُّونِي بِعِلْمٍ إِن كُنتُمْ صَدِقِينَ ﴿							

143. Tham<u>a</u>niyata azw<u>a</u>jin mina a<u>ldd</u>a/ni ithnayni wamina almaAAzi ithnayni qul <u>althth</u>akarayni <u>h</u>arrama ami alonthayayni amm<u>a</u> ishtamalat AAalayhi ar<u>ha</u>mu alonthayayni nabbi-oonee biAAilmin in kuntum <u>sa</u>diqeen**a**

Eight pairs; of the sheep two (male and female)^{II}, and of the goats two (male and female). Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females, or (the young) which the wombs of the two females enclose? Inform me with knowledge if you are truthful."

اثنَيْنِ	الْبَقَرِ	وَمِنَ	اتْنَيْن	الإبْل	وَمِنَ
ithnayni	albaqari	wamina	ithnayni	al-ibili	Wamina
Two	The cows	And of	Two	The camels	And of

أمَّا	الأُنتَيَيْنِ	أم	حَرَّمَ	آلدَّگرَيْن	قُلْ
amm <u>a</u>	alonthayayni	ami	<u>h</u> arrama	<u>althth</u> akaray	qul
_				ni	_
Or	Two females	Or	He has	Has the two	Say
			forbidden	males	
كْنتُمْ	أمْ	الأنتيين	أرْحَامُ	عَلَيْهِ	اشْتُمَلِّتْ
kuntum	am	alonthayayni	ar <u>ha</u> mu	AAalayhi	ishtamalat
Were you	Or	(of) the two	Wombs	Which	Contain
·		females			
فَمَنْ	بهَدَا	اللهٔ	وَصَّاكُمُ	ٳۮ	شُهُدَاء
faman	bih <u>atha</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	wa <u>ssa</u> kumu	i <u>th</u>	shuhad <u>a</u> a
Then who	Of this	Allah	Ordered you	When	Witnesses
كَذِبًا	اللهِ	عَلَى	اڤتَر َى	مِمَّن	أظْلُمُ
ka <u>th</u> iban	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	iftar <u>a</u>	mimmani	a <u>th</u> lamu
A lie	Allah	Against	Fabricated	Than one	(is) more
		Ö		who	unjust
الله	ٳڹۜ	عِلْمٍ	بِغَيْر	الْنَّاسَ	لِيُضِلِّ
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	AAilmin	bighayri	a l nn <u>a</u> sa	liyu <u>d</u> illa
Allah	Indeed	Knowledge	Without	The people	So that he
					may mislead
		الظّالِمِينَ	الْقُوْمَ	یَهْدِي	Y
		a l ththalimee	alqawma	yahdee	l <u>a</u>
		na			
		(who are)	The people	Guide	Does not
		wrong-doers			
		قار			

وَمِنَ ٱلْإِبِلِ ٱتْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ ٱلْبَقْرِ ٱتْنَيْنِ قُلْ ءَ آلذَّكُرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أُمِ الْأُنتَيَيْنِ أَمَّ كُنتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ إِذَ الْأُنتَيَيْنِ أَمَّ كُنتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ إِذَ الْأُنتَيَيْنِ أَمَّ كُنتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ إِذَ وَصَّلَاكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِهَلَدًا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَى عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَصَّلَاكُمُ أَللَّهُ بِهَلَدًا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ آفَتَرَى عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ ٱلنَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ لِيُضِلَّ ٱلنَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ



144. Wamina al-ibili ithnayni wamina albaqari ithnayni qul <u>althth</u>akarayni <u>h</u>arrama ami alonthayayni amm<u>a</u> ishtamalat AAalayhi ar<u>ha</u>mu alonthayayni am kuntum shuhad<u>a</u>a i<u>th</u> wa<u>ssa</u>kumu All<u>a</u>hu bih<u>atha</u> faman a<u>th</u>lamu mimmani iftar<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi ka<u>th</u>iban

liyudilla alnnasa bighayri AAilmin inna Allaha la yahdee alqawma alththalimeena

And of the camels two (male and female), and of oxen two (male and female). Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females or (the young) which the wombs of the two females enclose? Or were you present when Allâh ordered you such a thing? Then who does more wrong than one who invents a lie against Allâh, to lead mankind astray without knowledge. Certainly Allâh guides not the people who are *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)."

Section 18

beenon 10					
أُوْحِيَ	مَا	فِي	أجِدُ	Ž	قُل
oo <u>h</u> iya	m <u>a</u>	fee	ajidu	l <u>a</u>	Qul
Has been	What	In	I find	Do not	Say
inspired					
ZÌ	يَطْعَمُهُ	طاعم	عَلْی	مُحَرَّمًا	ٳڷۑۘٞ
ill <u>a</u>	ya <u>t</u> AAamuh u	<u>ta</u> AAimin	AAal <u>a</u>	Mu <u>h</u> arraman	ilayya
Except	Who intends to eat it	An eater	То	Prohibited	To me
مَّسْفُوحًا	دَمًا	أوْ	مَيْنَةً	یکون	أن
masfoo <u>h</u> an	daman	aw	maytatan	yakoona	an
Out poured	Blood	Or	Carrion	It be	that
أوْ ا	ر جْسُ	فَإِنَّهُ	خِنزير	لَحْمَ	أوْ
aw	rijsun	fa-innahu	khinzeerin	la <u>h</u> ma	aw
or	(is) unclean	For that certainly	(of) swine	Flesh	Or
فَمَن	پهِ	اللهِ	لِغَيْر	ٲۿؚڶ	فِسْقًا
famani	bihi	All <u>a</u> hi	lighayri	ohilla	fisqan
But whoever	On it	Allah	Of other than	Have been invoked name	abomination
فَإِنَّ	عَادٍ	وَلا	بَاغ	غَيْرَ	اضْطُرَّ
fa-inna	AA <u>a</u> din	wal <u>a</u>	b <u>a</u> ghin	ghayra	i <u>dt</u> urra
Then certainly	Transgressi ng	Nor	Craving	Neither	Is complled
			رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	رَبَّكَ
			ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun	rabbaka
			Most	(is) All-	Your Lord
			Merciful	Forgiving	
				e .	

قُل لا آُجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِى إِلَى مُحُرَّمًا عَلَىٰ طَاعِمِ يَطْعَمُهُ وَ إِلَا أَن يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ وِجِسُ أَوْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ وِجِسُ أَوْ فِينَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ وِجِسُ أَوْ فِينَا أُهِلَ لِغَيْرِ ٱللهِ بِهِ عَنْ فَمَنِ ٱضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ فِمَنِ ٱضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ



145. Qul la ajidu feema oohiya ilayya muharraman AAala taAAimin yatAAamuhu illa an yakoona maytatan aw daman masfoohan aw lahma khinzeerin fa-innahu rijsun aw fisqan ohilla lighayri Allahi bihi famani idturra ghayra baghin wala Aaadin fa-inna rabbaka ghafoorun raheem**un**

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I find not in that which has been inspired to me anything forbidden to be eaten by one who wishes to eat it, unless it be *Maytatah* (a dead animal) or blood poured forth (by slaughtering or the like), or the flesh of swine (pork, etc.) for that surely is impure, or impious (unlawful) meat (of an animal) which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allâh (or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allâh's Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But whosoever is forced by necessity without illful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits, (for him) certainly, your Lord is OftForgiving, Most Merciful."

<i>ذِي</i>	ػ۠ڶؖ	حَرَّمْنَا	هَادُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَ عَلْی
<u>th</u> ee	kulla	<u>h</u> arramn <u>a</u>	h <u>a</u> doo	alla <u>th</u> eena	WaAAal <u>a</u>
	Every (animal)	We forbade	Were jews	Those who	And to
عَلَيْهِمْ	حَرَّمْنَا	وَالْغَنَمِ	الْبَقَرِ	وَمِنَ	ظفر
AAalayhim	<u>h</u> arramn <u>a</u>	wa a lghanam i	albaqari	wamina	<u>th</u> ufurin
To them	We prohibited	And the sheep	The cows	And of	With claws
أو	ظُهُورُهُمَا	حَمَلَتْ	مَا	ٳڵٲ	شُحُومَهُمَا
awi	<u>th</u> uhooruhu	<u>h</u> amalat	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	shu <u>h</u> oomahu
	m <u>a</u>				m <u>a</u>
Or	Their backs	Carried	What	Except	Their fat
ذلِكَ	بعَظْمِ	اختلط	مَا	أوْ	الْحَوَايَا
<u>tha</u> lika	biAAa <u>th</u> min	ikhtala <u>t</u> a	m <u>a</u>	aw	al <u>h</u> aw <u>a</u> y <u>a</u>
Thus	With bone	Is mixed	Which	Or	Entrails
		لصادڤون	وِإِنَّا	ؠڔؘڠ۬ؠۿم۠	جَزَيْنَاهُم
		la <u>sa</u> diqoon a	wa-inn <u>a</u>	bibaghyihim	jazayn <u>a</u> hum
	صار	(are) truthful	And verily we	For their rebellion	We recompense d them

وَعَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِى ظُفُرٍ وَمِنَ ٱلْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَآ إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَآ أُو وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَآ إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَآ أُو الْخَوَايَآ أُوْ مَا ٱخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَالِكَ جَزَيْنَهُم بِبَغْيِمٍ أَوَانَّا



146. WaAAala allatheena hadoo harramna kulla thee thufurin wamina albaqari waalghanami harramna AAalayhim shuhoomahuma illa ma hamalat thuhooruhuma awi alhawaya aw ma ikhtalata biAAathmin thalika jazaynahum bibaghyihim wa-inna lasadiqoona

And unto those who are Jews, We forbade every (animal) with undivided hoof, and We forbade them the fat of the ox and the sheep except what adheres to their backs or their entrails, or is mixed up with a bone. Thus We recompensed them for their rebellion [committing crimes like murdering the Prophets, eating of *Ribâ* (usury), etc.]. And verily, We are Truthful

رَحْمَةٍ	دُو	رَّبُّكُمْ	فَقُل	كَدَّبُوكَ	فَإِن
ra <u>h</u> matin	<u>th</u> oo	rabbukum	faqul	ka <u>thth</u> abook	Fa-in
				a	
Mercy	(is) owner of	Your Lord	Say	They deny	And if
				you	
الْقُوْمِ	عَن	بَأْسُهُ	ۑؙۯۘڎؙؖ	وَلا	وَ اسِعَةٍ
alqawmi	Aaani	ba/suhu	yuraddu	wal <u>a</u>	w <u>a</u> siAAatin
People	From	His	Averted	But is not	Vast
		punishment			
					الْمُجْرِمِينَ
					almujrimeen
					a
					Guilty

فَإِن كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُل رَّبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ اللَّهُ عَرِي اللَّهُ عَرِي اللَّهُ عَرِي اللَّهُ عَرِي اللَّهُ عَرِي اللَّهُ عَرِينَ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَرِينَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُعَلِّمِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْ

147. Fa-in ka<u>thth</u>abooka faqul rabbukum <u>th</u>oo ra<u>h</u>matin w<u>a</u>siAAatin wal<u>a</u> yuraddu ba/suhu Aaani alqawmi almujrimeen**a**

If they (Jews) belie you (Muhammad SAW) say you: "Your Lord is the Owner of Vast Mercy, and never will His Wrath be turned back from the people who are *Mujrimûn* (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.)."

	اللهُ	شاء	ڵۅٛ	ٲۺ۠ۯػؙۅٲ	الَّذِينَ	سنيقول
A	ll <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a	law	ashrakoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Sayaqoolu
,	Allah	Had willed	lf	Made partners with Allah	Those who	Will say
l	حَرَّمْنَ	وَلا	آبَاؤُنَا	وَلا	أشركنا	مَا
<u>h</u> arra	ımn <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> on <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	ashrakn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>
We w	ould/	Nor	Our fore	Nor	We would	Neither

27

have prohibited		fathers		have partners with Allah	
مِن	الَّذِينَ	كَدَّبَ	كَذَلِكَ	ۺؘۘؠڠٟ	مِن
min	alla <u>th</u> eena	ka <u>thth</u> aba	ka <u>tha</u> lika	shay-in	Min
	Those who	Denied	Likewise	anyt	
هَلْ	قُلْ	بأسننا	ذَاقُوا	حُلَّى	قَبْلِهم
hal	qul	ba/san <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> qoo	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	qablihim
is	Say	Our punishment	They tasted	Until	(were) before them
إن	لنَا	فَتُخْرِجُوهُ	عِلْمٍ	مِّنْ	عِندَكُم
in	lan <u>a</u>	fatukhrijooh u	Aailmin	min	AAindakum
Not	To us	Which you can provide	Any kno	owledge	(there) with you
ĬĬ	أنثمْ	وَإِنْ	الظّنَّ	ٱلإ	you تَتَبِعُونَ
ill <u>a</u>	antum	wa-in	a l<u>thth</u>anna	ill <u>a</u>	tattabiAAoo na
But	You are	And not	Conjecture	But	You do follow
					تَخْرُصُونَ
					Takhru <u>s</u> oon
					a
					guessing

سَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ أَشَرَكُواْ لَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَآ أَشَرَكُنَا وَلَآ ءَابَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِن شَيْءٍ حَكَا لَكَ كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ ذَاقُواْ حَرَّمْنَا مِن شَيْءٍ كَذَالِكَ كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ ذَاقُواْ بَأْسَنَا قُلُ هَلْ عِندَكُم مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَآ اللهِ تَتَبِعُونَ بَأْسَنَا قُلُ هَلْ عِندَكُم مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَآ اللهِ اللهَ الطَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا تَخَرُصُونَ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَآ اللهَ الطَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا تَخَرُصُونَ عِلَمٍ اللهِ اللهُ الطَّنَ وَإِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا تَخَرُصُونَ عِلَهِ اللهِ اللهُ ال

148. Sayaqoolu alla<u>th</u>eena ashrakoo law sh<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu m<u>a</u> ashrakn<u>a</u> wal<u>a abaona</u> wal<u>a harramna min shay-in ka<u>tha</u>lika ka<u>thth</u>aba alla<u>th</u>eena min qablihim <u>hatta tha</u>qoo ba/san<u>a</u> qul hal AAindakum min AAilmin fatukhrijoohu lan<u>a</u> in tattabiAAoona ill<u>a</u> al<u>thth</u>anna wa-in antum ill<u>a</u> takhru<u>s</u>oon**a**</u>

Those who took partners (in worship) with Allâh will say: "If Allâh had willed, we would not have taken partners (in worship) with Him, nor would our fathers, and we would not have forbidden anything (against His Will)." Likewise belied those who were before them, (they argued falsely with Allâh's Messengers), till they tasted of Our Wrath. Say: "Have you any knowledge (proof)

that you can produce before us? Verily, you follow nothing but guess and you do nothing but lie."

شاء	فَلُو	الْبَالِغَةُ	الْحُجَّةُ	فَلِلْهِ	قُلْ
sh <u>a</u> a	falaw	alb <u>a</u> lighatu	al <u>h</u> ujjatu	falill <u>a</u> hi	Qul
He willed	And had	Conclusive	Argument	Allah has	Say
				أجْمَعِينَ	لْهَدَاكُمْ
				ajmaAAeen	lahad <u>a</u> kum
				a	
				All	He would
					have guided
					you

قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ ٱلْحُجَّةُ ٱلْبَالِغَةُ فَلَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿

149. Qul falillahi alhujjatu albalighatu falaw shaa lahadakum ajmaAAeena

Say: "With Allâh is the perfect proof and argument, (i.e. the Oneness of Allâh, the sending of His Messengers and His Holy Books, etc. to mankind), had He so willed, He would indeed have guided you all."

			0 0 0 .	< 4.	1		
أنَّ	يَشْهُدُونَ	الُّذِينَ	شُهُدَاءِكُمُ	هَلُمَّ	قُلْ		
anna	yashhadoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	shuhad <u>a</u> aku	halumma	Qul		
			mu				
That	Testify	Who	Your	Bring	Say		
			witnesses				
فَلا	شَهِدُوا	فَإِن	هَدًا	حَرَّمَ	الله		
fal <u>a</u>	shahidoo	fa-in	h <u>atha</u>	<u>h</u> arrama	All <u>a</u> ha		
Do not	They testify	Then if	This	Has	Allah		
				prohibited			
الَّذِينَ	أهْوَاء	تَنْبِعْ	وَلا	مُعَهُمْ	تَشْهَدُ		
alla <u>th</u> eena	ahw <u>a</u> a	tattabiAA	wal <u>a</u>	maAAahum	tashhad		
(of) those	Desires	You follow	And do not	With them	You testify		
who							
بالآخِرَةِ	ؽؙٷ۠ڡؚڹؙٛۅڹؘ	8	وَ الَّذِينَ	بآيَاتِنَا	كَدَّبُواْ		
bi a l- <u>a</u> khirati	yu/minoona	l <u>a</u>	wa a lla <u>th</u> een	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	ka <u>thth</u> aboo		
			a				
In the	Believe	Do not	And those	Our signs	Have		
hereafter			who		rejected		
			يَعْدِلُونَ	ؠؚۯؘڋٞۿ۪ؠ۠	وَ هُم		
			yaAAdiloon	birabbihim	wahum		
			a				
			Set up	With their	they and		
			equals	Lord			
صلے ر		نج بير صريب		ر مر الا الم	و رو و		
ا فان	، حام هَلذا	، 🖳 ان الله	، بنَ يَشَعَكُوهِ	ـَكُواءَكُمُ الذ	قا آهُلمَّ ش		
ء ڪءِ	قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَآءَكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَنذَا ۖ فَإِن						

شَهِدُواْ فَلَا تَشْهَدُ مَعَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَآءَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَــتِنَا وَٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَــتِنَا وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْاَحِرَةِ وَهُم بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ فَيَ

150. Qul halumma shuhad<u>a</u>akumu alla<u>th</u>eena yashhadoona anna All<u>a</u>ha <u>h</u>arrama h<u>atha</u> fain shahidoo fal<u>a</u> tashhad maAAahum wal<u>a</u> tattabiAA ahw<u>a</u>a alla<u>th</u>eena ka<u>thth</u>aboo biayatina waalla<u>th</u>eena la yu/minoona bial-akhirati wahum birabbihim yaAAdiloona

Say: "Bring forward your witnesses, who can testify that Allâh has forbidden this. Then if they testify, testify not you (O Muhammad SAW) with them. And you should not follow the vain desires of such as treat Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) as falsehoods, and such as believe not in the Hereafter, and they hold others as equal (in worship) with their Lord."

Section 19

رَبُّكُمْ	حَرَّمَ	مَا	أثْلُ	تَعَالُواْ	قُلْ
rabbukum	<u>h</u> arrama	m <u>a</u>	atlu	taAA <u>a</u> law	Qul
Your Lord	Has prohibited	What	I shall recite	Come	Say
وَ بِالْوَ الِدَيْنِ	شَيْئًا	بِهِ	تُشْرِكُوا	ٲڵٲ	عَلَيْكُمْ
wabi a lw <u>a</u> lid ayni	shay-an	bihi	tushrikoo	all <u>a</u>	AAalaykum
And with parents	Anything	With him	You associate	That do not	To you
إمْلاق	مِّنْ	أوْلاَدَكُم	تَقْتُلُوا	وَلا	إحْسَانًا
iml <u>a</u> qin	min	awl <u>a</u> dakum	taqtuloo	wal <u>a</u>	i <u>h</u> s <u>a</u> nan
Poverty	(for fear) of	Your children	You kill	And do not	Do good
الْفَوَاحِشَ	تَقْرَبُواْ	وَلا	وَإِيَّاهُمْ	نَرْزُ قُكُمْ	نّحنُ
alfaw <u>ah</u> isha	taqraboo	wal <u>a</u>	wa-iyy <u>a</u> hum	narzuqukum	na <u>h</u> nu
Shameful deeds	Draw near	And do not	And for them	Provide sustenance for you	We
وَلا	بَطنَ	وَمَا	مِثْهَا	ظهَرَ	مَا
wal <u>a</u>	ba <u>t</u> ana	wam <u>a</u>	minh <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> ahara	m <u>a</u>
And do not	Commited secretly	Or that	Of these	Commited openly	That
ألح	اللهٔ	حَرَّمَ	الَّتِي	الْنَّفْسَ	تَقْتُلُواْ
ill <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>h</u> arrama	allatee	alnnafsa	taqtuloo
Except	Allah	Has forbidden	Which	A life	You kill
تَعْقِلُونَ	لعَلَّكُمْ	بِهِ	و َصنَّاكُمْ	ذَلِكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ
taAAqiloon a	laAAallaku m	bihi	wa <u>ssa</u> kum	<u>tha</u> likum	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi
Understand	So that you	Of it	He has	This	In a just

	may		commanded you		case
بِهِ۔ شیعًا	ۚ أَلَّا تُشۡرِكُواْ	مِّ عَلَيْكُمْ	حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُ	وْاْ أَتْلُ مَا -	الله قُل تَعَالَ
مِدِ رِ نَّحَنُ	مِّر آلِ إِمْلَاقٍ	وَلَندَكُم	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوۤاْ أَ	م إ إحسننًا و	وَبِٱلْوَ ٰلِدَيْنِ
وَمَا	ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا	فَوَ'حِشَ مَا	يَّ تَقُرَبُواْ ٱلْهَ	وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا	نَرۡزُقُكُمۡ
'لِکُمْ	؟ بِٱلۡحَقِّ ذَ	حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا	نَّفْسَ ٱلَّتِي	لَا تَقۡتُلُواْ ٱل	ا بَطَنَ وَأَ
			عَقِلُونَ ﴿	ہِے لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعُ	وَصَّلكُم بِهِ

151. Qul taAA<u>a</u>law atlu m<u>a h</u>arrama rabbukum AAalaykum all<u>a</u> tushrikoo bihi shay-an wabi**a**lw<u>a</u>lidayni i<u>hsa</u>nan wal<u>a</u> taqtuloo awl<u>a</u>dakum min iml<u>a</u>qin na<u>h</u>nu narzuqukum waiyy<u>a</u>hum wal<u>a</u> taqraboo alfaw<u>ah</u>isha m<u>a th</u>ahara minh<u>a</u> wam<u>a</u> ba<u>t</u>ana wal<u>a</u> taqtuloo alnnafsa allatee <u>h</u>arrama All<u>a</u>hu ill<u>a</u> bi**a**lhaqqi thalikum wa<u>ssa</u>kum bihi laAAallakum taAAqiloon**a**

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited you from: Join not anything in worship with Him; be good and dutiful to your parents; kill not your children because of poverty - We provide sustenance for you and for them; come not near to *Al-Fawâhish* (shameful sins, illegal sexual intercourse, etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, and kill not anyone whom Allâh has forbidden, except for a just cause (according to Islâmic law). This He has commanded you that you may understand.

بالتِي	اِلاً	الْيَتِيمِ	مَالَ	تَقْرَبُوا	وَلا
Biallatee	ill <u>a</u>	alyateemi	m <u>a</u> la	taqraboo	Wal <u>a</u>
With what	Except	(of) the	Wealth	Draw near	And do not
		orphan			
وَ أُو ْقُواْ	أَشُدُدَّهُ	يَبْلُغَ	حَلَّى	أحْسَنُ	ۿؚؚۑۘ
waawfoo	ashuddahu	yablugha	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> sanu	hiya
And	His maturity	He reaches	Until	(is) better	Which
نَفْسًا	ئْكَلْفُ	Z	بالقِسْطِ	وَالْمِيزَانَ	الْكَيْلَ
nafsan	nukallifu	l <u>a</u>	bi a lqis <u>t</u> i	wa a lmeez <u>a</u> n	alkayla
				a	
Anyone	We burden	Do not	With justice	And weight	Measure
وَ لُو ْ	فَاعْدِلُوا	قُلْتُمْ	وَإِذَا	وأسنعكها	ألإ
walaw	fa i AAdiloo	qultum	wa-i <u>tha</u>	wusAAah <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>
Even if	Be just	You speak	And when	Ot his	But
				capacity	

أوْفُواْ	اللهِ	وَبِعَهْدِ	قُرْبَى	<i>ذ</i> ا	گانَ
awfoo	All <u>a</u> hi	wabiAAahdi	qurb <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u>	k <u>a</u> na He is
You fulfill	(of) Allah	And the	A rel	ative	He is
		covenant			
	تَدۡكَّرُونَ	لعَلَّكُمْ	پهِ	وَصَّاكُم	ذلِكُمْ
	ta <u>th</u> akkaroon	laAAallaku	bihi	wa <u>ssa</u> kum	<u>tha</u> likum
	a	m			
	Take heed	So that you	Of it	He has	This
		may		commanded	
				you	

وَلَا تَقْرَبُواْ مَالَ ٱلْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُۥ وَأُوفُواْ ٱلْكَيلُ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَأُوفُواْ اللَّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ أُوفُواْ وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ وَالْمَعْ وَالْمَ فَاعْدِلُواْ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَى وَبِعَهْدِ ٱللّهِ أُوفُواْ ذَا لِللّهِ أُوفُواْ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَى وَبِعَهْدِ ٱللّهِ أُوفُواْ ذَا لِكُمْ وَصَالِكُمْ بِهِ لَا لَكُمْ تَذَكّرُونَ فَي اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

152. Wala taqraboo mala alyateemi illa biallatee hiya ahsanu hatta yablugha ashuddahu waawfoo alkayla waalmeezana bialqisti la nukallifu nafsan illa wusAAaha wa-itha qultum faiAAdiloo walaw kana tha qurba wabiAAahdi Allahi awfoo thalikum wassakum bihi laAAallakum tathakkaroona

And come not near to the orphan's property, except to improve it, until he (or she) attains the age of full strength; and give full measure and full weight with justice. We burden not any person, but that which he can bear. And whenever you give your word (i.e. judge between men or give evidence, etc.), say the truth even if a near relative is concerned, and fulfill the Covenant of Allâh, This He commands you, that you may remember. I

وَلا	فَاتَّبِعُوهُ	مُسْتَقِيمًا	صير اطي	هَـدَا	وَأَنَّ
wal <u>a</u>	fa i ttabiAAo	mustaqeema	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> ee	h <u>atha</u>	Waanna
	ohu	n			
And do not	So follow it	Straight	(is) my way	This	And that
سَبِيلِهِ	عَن	بِکُمْ	فَتَفَرَّقَ	السُّبُلَ	تَتَبِعُوا
sabeelihi	AAan	bikum	fatafarraqa	alssubula	tattabiAAoo
His path	From	You	Less they scatter	(other) paths	You follow
	تَتَقُونَ	ڵعَلَّكُمْ	بة	و َصنَّاكُم	ۮٙڶؚػؙم۠
	tattaqoon a	laAAallaku m	bihi	wa <u>ssa</u> kum	<u>tha</u> likum
	Become pious	So that you may	Of it	He has commanded	This

وَأَنَّ هَاذَا صِرَاطِى مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَبِعُواْ ٱلسُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَن سَبِيلِهِ ذَالِكُمْ وَصَّلَكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَقُونَ عَن سَبِيلِهِ ذَالِكُمْ وَصَّلَكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَقُونَ عَن سَبِيلِهِ فَذَالِكُمْ وَصَّلَكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَقُونَ عَن

153. Waanna h<u>atha sirat</u>ee mustaqeeman fa**i**ttabiAAoohu wal<u>a</u> tattabiAAoo a**l**ssubula fatafarraqa bikum AAan sabeelihi <u>tha</u>likum wa<u>ssa</u>kum bihi laAAallakum tattaqoon**a**

And verily, this (i.e. Allâh's Commandments mentioned in the above two Verses 151 and 152) is my Straight Path, so follow it, and follow not (other) paths, for they will separate you away from His Path. This He has ordained for you that you may become *Al-Muttaqûn* (the pious - see V.2:2)."

عَلَى	تَمَامًا	الْكِتَابَ	مُوسِنَى	آئينًا	نُمَّ
AAal <u>a</u>	tam <u>a</u> man	alkit <u>a</u> ba	moos <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	Thumma
Upon	To complete (Our favour)	The Book	Mosses	We gave	Then
وَ هُدًى	شَيْءٍ	لِّكُلِّ	وَتَقْصِيلاً	أحْسَنَ	الَّذِيَ
wahudan	shay-in	likulli	wataf <u>s</u> eelan	a <u>h</u> sana	alla <u>th</u> ee
And	Things	(for) every	And explain	Did good	Him who
guidance					
	ؽؙۅ۠ٛڡؚؚڶٛۅڹؘ	رَبِّهمْ	بِلِقَاء	لُعَلُّهُم	وَرَحْمَةً
	yu/minoon a	rabbihim	biliq <u>a</u> -i	laAAallahu	wara <u>h</u> matan
				m	
	They believe	Their Lord	lin meeting	So that they	And a mercy
			with	may	

ثُمَّ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى ٱلَّذِئَ أَحۡسَنَ وَتَفۡصِيلًا



154. Thumma <u>atayna</u> moos<u>a</u> alkit<u>a</u>ba tam<u>a</u>man AAal<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>ee a<u>h</u>sana wataf<u>s</u>eelan likulli shay-in wahudan warahmatan laAAallahum biliqa-i rabbihim yu/minoon**a**

Then, We gave Mûsa (Moses) the Book [the Taurât (Torah)], to complete (Our Favour) upon those who would do right, and explaining all things in detail and a guidance and a mercy that they might believe in the meeting with their Lord.

Section 20

وَ اتَّقُواْ	فَاتَّبِعُوهُ	مُبَارَكُ	أنزَلْنَاهُ	كِتَابٌ	وَ هَـدًا
wa i ttaqoo	fa i ttabiAAo	mub <u>a</u> rakun	anzaln <u>a</u> hu	kit <u>a</u> bun	Wah <u>atha</u>
	ohu				
And fear	So follow it	Blessed	Which we	(is) a book	And this
(Allah)			have sent		
			down		

		ئُر ْحَمُونَ	لعَلَّكُمْ
		tur <u>h</u> amoon a	laAAallaku
			m
		Be shown	So that you
		mercy	may

وَهَاذَا كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكُ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَٱتَّقُواْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ عَ

155. Wah<u>atha</u> kit<u>a</u>bun anzaln<u>a</u>hu mub<u>a</u>rakun fa**i**ttabiAAoohu wa**i**ttaqoo laAAallakum turhamoon**a**

And this is a blessed Book (the Qur'ân) which We have sent down, so follow it and fear Allâh (i.e. do not disobey His Orders), that you may receive mercy (i.e. saved from the torment of Hell).

عَلَى	الْكِتَابُ	أنزلَ	إِنَّمَا	تَقُولُوا	أن
AAal <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> bu	onzila	innam <u>a</u>	Taqooloo	An
То	The Book	Was sent down	Only	You say	Lest
عَن	کٰڈا	وَإِن	قَبْلِنَا	مِن	طَأْئِفَتَيْن
AAan	kunn <u>a</u>	wa-in	qablin <u>a</u>	min	<u>ta</u> -ifatayni
From	We were	And indeed	Befo	re us	Two groups
				لْغَافِلِينَ	دِرَاسَتِهمْ
				lagh <u>a</u> fileen a	dir <u>a</u> satihim
				unaware	Their study

أَن تَقُولُوۤا إِنَّمَآ أُنزِلَ ٱلۡكِتَابُ عَلَىٰ طَآبِفَتَيۡنِ مِن قَبۡلِنَا وَإِن كُنَّا عَن



156. An taqooloo innam<u>a</u> onzila alkit<u>a</u>bu AAal<u>a ta</u>-ifatayni min qablin<u>a</u> wa-in kunn<u>a</u> AAan dirasatihim laghafileen**a**

Lest you (pagan Arabs) should say: "The Book was only sent down to two sects before us (the Jews and the Christians), and for our part, we were in fact unaware of what they studied."

عَلَيْنَا	أنزل	أثّا	ل و°	تَقُولُواْ	أوْ
AAalayn <u>a</u>	onzila	ann <u>a</u>	law	taqooloo	Aw
To us	Was sent	Verily	lf	You say	Or
	down				
جَاءِكُم	فَقَدْ	مِثْهُمْ	أهْدَى	ڵػؙؾٞٵ	الْكِتَابُ
<u>ja</u> akum	faqad	minhum	ahd <u>a</u>	lakunn <u>a</u>	Alkit <u>a</u> bu
Has come to	Surely	Than they	Better	We would	The Book
you			guided	have been	
فَمَنْ	وَرَحْمَةً	وَ هُدً <i>ى</i>	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّن	بَيِّنَةُ
faman	wara <u>h</u> matun	wahudan	rabbikum	min	bayyinatun

34

Who is then	And a mercy	And a	Your Lord	From	Clear proof
		guidance			
وصدف	الله	بآیاتِ	كَدَّبَ	مِمَّن	أظلُّمُ
wa <u>s</u> adafa	All <u>a</u> hi	bi- <u>aya</u> ti	ka <u>thth</u> aba	mimman	a <u>th</u> lamu
And turned	(of) Allah	Signs	Rejected	Than he	More unjust
away	,	,	•	who	,
آیاتِنَا	عَنْ	يَصْدِفُونَ	الَّذِينَ	س <i>ن</i> نَجْز <i>ِي</i>	عَنْهَا
<u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	AAan	ya <u>s</u> difoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	sanajzee	AAanh <u>a</u>
Our signs	From	Turn away	Those who	We shall	From them
		·		requite	
	يَصْدِفُونَ	كَانُوا	ہمّا	الْعَذَابِ	سنُوءَ
	ya <u>s</u> difoon a	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	soo-a
	Turn away	They used	For what	Torment	(evil) severe
		to			

157. Aw taqooloo law anna onzila AAalayna alkitabu lakunna ahda minhum faqad jaakum bayyinatun min rabbikum wahudan warahmatun faman ath lamu mimman kaththaba bi-ayati Allahi wasadafa AAanha sanajzee allatheena yasdifoona AAan ayatina soo-a alAAathabi bima kanoo yasdifoona

Or lest you (pagan Arabs) should say: "If only the Book had been sent down to us, we would surely have been better guided than they (Jews and Christians)." So now has come unto you a clear proof (the Qur'ân) from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. Who then does more wrong than one who rejects the *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allâh and turns away therefrom? We shall requite those who turn away from Our *Ayât* with an evil torment, because of their turning away (from them). [*Tafsir At-Tabari*, Vol. 8, Page 95

الْمَلاَئِكَةُ	تَأْتِيهُمُ	أن	ٱلإ	يَنظُرُونَ	هَلْ
almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	ta/tiyahumu	an	ill <u>a</u>	yan <u>th</u> uroona	Hal
The angels	Come to them	That	Except	They waiting	Are
بَعْض	يَأْتِيَ	ٲۅۛ	رَبُّكَ	يَأْتِيَ	أوْ
baAA <u>d</u> u	ya/tiya	aw	rabbuka	ya/tiya	aw
Some	Come	Or	Your Lord	Comes	Or
آیاتِ	بَعْضُ	يَأْتِي	يَوْمُ	رَبِّكَ	آیاتِ

<u>aya</u> ti	baAA <u>d</u> u	ya/tee	yawma	rabbika	<u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti
Signs	Some	Come	The day	(of) your	Signs
			(when)	Lords	
لمْ	إيمَانُهَا	نَفْسًا	يَنفَعُ	Y	رَبِّكَ
lam	eem <u>a</u> nuh <u>a</u>	nafsan	yanfaAAu	1 <u>a</u>	rabbika
Not	Its belief	A soul	Will benefit	Not	(of) your
					Lord
كَسنَبَتْ	أوْ	قَبْلُ	مِن	آمَنَتْ	Lord تگنْ
kasabat	aw	qablu	min	<u>a</u> manat	takun
Earned	Or	before		Believed	It had
ٳڐۜٵ	انتَظِرُوا	قُلِ	خَيْرًا	إيمَانِهَا	فِي
inn <u>a</u>	inta <u>th</u> iroo	quli	khayran	eem <u>a</u> nih <u>a</u>	fee
We (too)	You wait	Say	good	Its faith	Through
					مُنتَظِرُونَ
					munta <u>th</u> iroo
					na
					(are) waiting

158. Hal yan<u>th</u>uroona ill<u>a</u> an ta/tiyahumu almal<u>a</u>-ikatu aw ya/tiya rabbuka aw ya/tiya baAA<u>d</u>u <u>aya</u>ti rabbika yawma ya/tee baAA<u>d</u>u <u>aya</u>ti rabbika l<u>a</u> yanfaAAu nafsan eem<u>a</u>nuh<u>a</u> lam takun <u>a</u>manat min qablu aw kasabat fee eem<u>a</u>nih<u>a</u> khayran quli inta<u>th</u>iroo inna muntathiroon**a**

Do they then wait for anything other than that the angels should come to them, or that your Lord should come, or that some of the Signs of your Lord should come (i.e. portents of the Hour e.g., arising of the sun from the west)! The day that some of the Signs of your Lord do come, no good will it do to a person to believe then, if he believed not before, nor earned good (by performing deeds of righteousness) through his Faith. Say: "Wait you! we (too) are waiting."

شبِيَعًا	وَكَانُواْ	دِينَهُمْ	فَرَّ قُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۘٞ
shiyaAAan	wak <u>a</u> noo	deenahum	farraqoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
Factions	And became	Their religion	Split up	Those who	Indeed
أَمْرُ هُمْ	إِنَّمَا	شَيْءٍ	فِي	مِنْهُمْ	أست

amruhum	innam <u>a</u>	shay-in	fee	minhum	lasta
Their case	Verily	The least	In	With them	You have no
					concern
كَانُواْ	ہمّا	يُنَبِّنُهُم	<u>"</u> "	الله	إِلْى
k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	yunabbi-	thumma	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>
		ohum			
They had	What	He will tell	Then	Allah	(is) with
been		them			
					يَقْعَلُونَ
					yafAAaloon
					a
					Doing

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ فَرَّقُواْ دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُواْ شِيَعًا لَّسَتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَآ أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفْعَلُونَ عَ

159. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena farraqoo deenahum wak<u>a</u>noo shiyaAAan lasta minhum fee shay-in innam<u>a</u> amruhum il<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi thumma yunabbi-ohum bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yafAAaloon**a**

Verily, those who divide their religion and break up into sects (all kinds of religious sects)^{II}, you (O Muhammad SAW) have no concern in them in the least. Their affair is only with Allâh, Who then will tell them what they used to do.

أمثالها	عَشْرُ ۗ	غُلَّهُ	بالْحَسَنَة	جَاء	مَن			
9-				·				
amth <u>a</u> lih <u>a</u>	AAashru	falahu	bial <u>h</u> asanati	<u>ja</u> a	Man			
Times like	Ten	He will have	With a good	Came	Who			
thereof			deed					
اَلاً	يُجْزَى	فَلا	بالسيِّئةِ	جَاء	وَمَن			
ill <u>a</u>	yujz <u>a</u>	fal <u>a</u>	bi al ssayyi-	<u>ja</u> a	waman			
			<u>a</u> ti					
But (with)	He rewarded	Will not be	With an evil	Came	And who			
			deed					
	مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لا يُظْلَمُونَ							
		yu <u>th</u> lamoon	l <u>a</u>	wahum	mithlah <u>a</u>			
		a						
		Will be	Not	And they	Like thereof			
		wronged						
مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَن جَآءَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجُزَىٰ إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿								
	إِلَّا مِتْلُهَا وَهُم لَا يَظْلُمُونَ شِي							

160. Man <u>ja</u>a bi**a**l<u>h</u>asanati falahu AAashru amth<u>a</u>lih<u>a</u> waman <u>ja</u>a bi**a**lssayyi-<u>a</u>ti fal<u>a</u> yujz<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> mithlah<u>a</u> wahum l<u>a</u> yu<u>th</u>lamoon**a**

Whoever brings a good deed (Islâmic Monotheism and deeds of obedience to Allâh and His Messenger SAW) shall have ten times the like thereof to his credit, and whoever brings an evil deed (polytheism, disbelief, hypocrisy, and deeds of disobedience to Allâh and His Messenger SAW) shall have only the recompense of the like thereof, and they will not be wronged. I

صير َاطٍ	إلى	رَبِّي	هَدَانِي	ٳڹۜٞڹؚۑ	قُلْ
<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> in	il <u>a</u>	rabbee	had <u>a</u> nee	innanee	Qul
A way	То	My lord	Has guided me	Indeed	Say
حَنِيقًا	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑۄؘ	مِّلَة	قِيَمًا	دِيتًا	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ
<u>h</u> aneefan	ibr <u>a</u> heema	millata	qiyaman	deenan	mustaqeemi
					n
The upright	(of) Abraham	Way	A right	Religion	Straight
		الْمُشْرِكِينَ	مِنَ	گانَ	وَمَا
		almushrikee	mina	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>
		na			
		The polytheists	Of	He was	And not

قُلْ إِنَّنِي هَدَائِنِي رَبِّي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطِ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قِيَمًا مِّلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ

161. Qul innanee had<u>a</u>nee rabbee il<u>a sirat</u>in mustaqeemin deenan qiyaman millata ibr<u>a</u>heema <u>h</u>aneefan wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na mina almushrikeen**a**

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Truly, my Lord has guided me to a Straight Path, a right religion, the religion of Ibrâhim (Abraham), *Hanifa* [i.e. the true Islâmic Monotheism - to believe in One God (Allâh i.e. to worship none but Allâh, Alone)] and he was not of *Al-Mushrikûn* (see V.2:105)."

وَمَمَاتِي	وَمَحْيَايَ	وَنُسُكِي	صلاتِي	ٳڹۜ	فُلْ		
wamam <u>a</u> tee	wama <u>h</u> y <u>a</u> ya	Wanusukee	<u>s</u> al <u>a</u> tee	inna	Qul		
And my	And my	And my	My prayer	Surely	Say		
dying	living	sacrifice					
لِلْهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ							
			alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi	lill <u>a</u> hi		
			na				
			(of) the	Lord	(are) for		
			worlds		Allah		
قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُشْكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿							

162. Qul inna salatee wanusukee wamahyaya wamamatee lillahi rabbi alAAalameena Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, my Salât (prayer), my sacrifice, my living, and my dying are for Allâh, the Lord of the 'Alamîn (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

وَأَنَا	أمِرْتُ	وَبِذَلِكَ	لَهُ	شريك	Y
waan <u>a</u>	omirtu	wabi <u>tha</u> lika	lahu	shareeka	L <u>a</u>
And I am	I have been commanded	And of this	He has	Partner	No
				الْمُسْلِمِينَ	أوَّلُ
				almuslimeen	awwalu
				a	
				Of those	First
				who	
				surrender	



163. La shareeka lahu wabithalika omirtu waana awwalu almuslimeena

"He has no partner. And of this I have been commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims."

	-				
وَ هُو	رَبًّا	أبْغِي	اللهِ	ٲۼؘؽ۠ۯؘ	قُلْ
wahuwa	rabban	abghee	All <u>a</u> hi	aghayra	Qul
And He	A Lord	I seek	Allah	(shall) other than	Say
ک ل ً	تَكْسِبُ	وَلا	ۺۘؠؘ	کُلِّ	رَبُّ
kullu	taksibu	wal <u>a</u>	shay-in	Kulli	Rabbu
Every	Earn	And does not	Thing	(of) every	(is) Lord
وَازِرَةٌ	تزرُ	وَلاَ	عَلَيْهَا	ٳڵٳ	نَفْسِ
w <u>a</u> ziratun	taziru	wal <u>a</u>	AAalayh <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	nafsin
Bearer of Burdens	Bear a burden	And will not	Against itself	But	Soul
مَّرْجِعُكُمْ	رَبِّكُم	إلى	ثُمَّ	أُخْرَى	وزر
marjiAAuku m	rabbikum	il <u>a</u>	thumma	okhr <u>a</u>	wizra
Your return	Your Lord is	То	Then	(of) another	Burden
	تَخْتَلِقُونَ	فِيهِ	كُنتُمْ	بِمَا	فَيُنَبِّنُكُم
	takhtalifoon a	feehi	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	fayunabbi- okum
	Differing	Wherein	You have been	Of what	And He will tell you
و د	ر د و	س ج ر	9 , 9	ر خ	و ج س

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ أَبْغِي رَبًّا وَهُو رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ

إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزَرَ أُخْرَى ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُم مَّرْجِعُكُمْ ۗ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿

164. Qul aghayra Allahi abghee rabban wahuwa rabbu kulli shay-in wala taksibu kullu nafsin illa AAalayha wala taziru waziratun wizra okhra thumma ila rabbikum marjiAAukum fayunabbi-okum bima kuntum feehi takhtalifoona

Say: "Shall I seek a lord other than Allâh, while He is the Lord of all things? No person earns any (sin) except against himself (only), and no bearer of burdens shall bear the burden of another. Then unto your Lord is your return, so He will tell you that wherein you have been differing."

وَرَفْعَ	الأرْض	خَلائِفَ	جَعَلَكُمْ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو َ
warafaAAa	al-ar <u>d</u> i	khal <u>a</u> -ifa	jaAAalakum	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
And exalted	(of) the	Inheritors	Has made	Who	And (it is)
	Earth		you		He
فِي	ڵٚؽؘؠ۠ڷؙۅؘػ۠م۠	دَرَجَاتٍ	بَعْضِ	فَوْقَ	بَعْضَكُمْ
fee	liyabluwaku	dara <u>ja</u> tin	baAA <u>d</u> in	fawqa	baAA <u>d</u> akum
	m				
In	That He may	In ranks	Others	Over	Some of you
	try you				
العقاب	سرَيعُ	رَبَّكَ	ٳڹۜ	آتَاكُمْ	مَا
alAAiqabi	sareeAAu	rabbaka	inna	atakum	ma
(in	(is) swift	Your Lord	Indeed	He has	What
retribution				given you	
			رَّحِيمٌ	لْغَفُورٌ	وَإِنَّهُ
			ra <u>h</u> eem un	laghafoorun	Wa-innahu
			Most	(is) All-	And He
			Merciful	forgiving	certainly

وَهُو ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَيْفِ ٱلْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضِ وَهُو ٱلْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضِ وَهُو ٱلْذِي جَعَثِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ فِي مَآ ءَاتَئكُمْ أَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ ٱلْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ وَ مَا ءَاتَئكُمْ أَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ ٱلْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ و



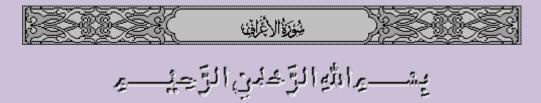
165. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee jaAAalakum khal<u>a</u>-ifa al-ar<u>d</u>i warafaAAa baAA<u>d</u>akum fawqa baAA<u>d</u>in daraj<u>a</u>tin liyabluwakum fee m<u>a ata</u>kum inna rabbaka sareeAAu alAAiq<u>a</u>bi wainnahu laghafoorun raheem**un**

And it is He Who has made you generations coming after generations, replacing each other on

the earth. And He has raised you in ranks, some above others that He may try you in that which He has bestowed on you. Surely your Lord is Swift in retribution, and certainly He is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

Period of revelation

The period of revelation of this Surah is same that of Al-Anam i.e the last year of Prophet's stay in Makkah.



		المص
		Alif-l <u>a</u> m-
		meem- <u>sa</u> d
		Alif-l <u>a</u> m-
		meem- <u>sa</u> d



1. Alif-lam-meem-sad

AlifLâmMîmSâd. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'ân and none but Allâh (Alone) knows their meanings

فِي	یَکْن	فَلا	الديك	أنزلَ	كِتَابٌ
fee	yakun	fal <u>a</u>	ilayka	onzila	Kit <u>a</u> bun
In	There be	So let not	To you	Ssent down	A book
وَذِ كْ رَى	ېه	لِثنذِرَ	مِنْهُ	حرَجً	صدرك
wa <u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	bihi	litun <u>th</u> ira	minhu	<u>h</u> arajun	<u>s</u> adrika
And (that it be) an admonition	With it	That you may warn	From it	A Heaviness / Straitness / Narrowness	Your breast
					لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
					lilmu/minee
					na
					To the
					believers

كِتَكُ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُن فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ عَوَدُ كُرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَي وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَي

2. Kit<u>a</u>bun onzila ilayka fal<u>a</u> yakun fee <u>s</u>adrika <u>h</u>arajun minhu litun<u>th</u>ira bihi wa<u>th</u>ikr<u>a</u> lilmu/mineen**a**

(This is the) Book (the Qur'ân) sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW), so let not your breast be narrow therefrom, that you warn thereby, and a reminder unto the believers.

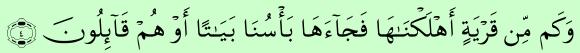
رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّن	اِلْیْکُم	أنزِلَ	مَا	اتَّبِعُواْ
rabbikum	min	ilaykum	onzila	m <u>a</u>	IttabiAAoo
Your Lord	From	To you	Has been sent down	What	You follow
قلِيلاً	ٲۅۨٛڶؚؽؘٳۘۘٶ	دُونِهِ	مِن	تَتَبِعُوا	ولا
qaleelan	awliy <u>a</u> a	doonihi	min	tattabiAAoo	wal <u>a</u>
Little it	(any)	Beside	es Him	you follow	And (do) not
	protectors			1.6	
				تَدُكَّرُونَ	مًّا
				ta <u>th</u> akkaroon	m <u>a</u>
				a	
				You	That
				remember	

اَتَّبِعُواْ مَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُواْ مِن دُونِهِ ٓ أُولِيَآءَ ۗ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۞

3. IttabiAAoo ma onzila ilaykum min rabbikum wala tattabiAAoo min doonihi awliyaa qaleelan ma tathakkaroona

[Say (O Muhammad SAW) to these idolaters (pagan Arabs) of your folk:] Follow what has been sent down unto you from your Lord (the Qur'ân and Prophet Muhammad's *Sunnah*), and follow not any *Auliyâ'* (protectors and helpers, etc. who order you to associate partners in worship with Allâh), besides Him (Allâh). Little do you remember!

بأسننا	فَجَاءهَا	أهْلَكْنَاهَا	<u>ق</u> رْيَةٍ	مِّن	وَگُم
ba/sun <u>a</u>	fa <u>ja</u> ah <u>a</u>	ahlakn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	qaryatin	min	Wakam
Out Torment	Came to	We	towns		And how
	them	destroyed			many
		them			
		قَآئِلُونَ	هُمْ	أوْ	بَيَاتًا
		q <u>a</u> -iloon a	hum	aw	bay <u>a</u> tan
		Slept at	(when) they	Or	By night
		noon			



4. Wakam min qaryatin ahlaknaha fajaaha ba/suna bayatan aw hum qa-iloona And a great number of towns (their population) We destroyed (for their crimes). Our torment

came upon them (suddenly) by night or while they were sleeping for their afternoon rest.

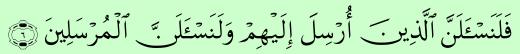
بَأْسُنُا	جَاءهُمْ	ٳۮ	دَعْوَاهُمْ	گانَ	فَمَا
ba/sun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> ahum	i <u>th</u>	daAAw <u>a</u> hu	k <u>a</u> na	Fam <u>a</u>
			m		
Our	Came to	When	Their plea	Was	Not
punishment	them				
ظالِمِينَ	كْتًا	ٳؾٞٵ	قالوا	أن	ألح
<u>tha</u> limeen a	kunn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	an	ill <u>a</u>
Wrong- doers	We were	Indeed	They said	That	But

فَمَا كَانَ دَعُولِهُمْ إِذْ جَآءَهُم بَأْسُنَآ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوۤا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَلِمِينَ



5. Fama kana daAAwahum ith jaahum ba/suna illa an qaloo inna kunna thalimeena No cry did they utter when Our Torment came upon them but this: "Verily, we were Zâlimûn (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)".

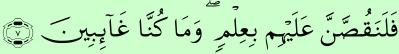
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	وَ لَنَسْأَلُنَّ	اِلْدُهِمْ	أَرْسِلَ	الَّذِينَ	فَلْنَسْأَلْنَ
almursaleen	walanas-	ilayhim	orsila	alla <u>th</u> eena	Falanas-
a	alanna				alanna
The	And we shall	To them	(Our	Those	We shall
Messenger	certainly		Mwssage)		certainly
	question		was sent		question
			down		



6. Falanas-alanna allatheena orsila ilayhim walanas-alanna almursaleena

Then surely, We shall question those (people) to whom it (the Book) was sent and verily, We shall question the Messengers.

عَآئِبِينَ	كْتًا	وَمَا	بعِلْمٍ	عَلَيْهِم	فَلْنَقُصتَنَّ	
gh <u>a</u> -ibeen a	kunn <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	biAAilmin	AAalayhim	Falanaqu <u>ss</u> a	
					nna	
absent	We were	And not	With	To them	Then we	
			knowledge		shall narrate	
صا						



7. Falanagussanna AAalayhim biAAilmin wama kunna gha-ibeena

Then surely, We shall narrate unto them (their whole story) with knowledge, and indeed We were

not absent.

مَوَازينه	تَقُلْتُ	فَمَن	الْحَقُّ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَالْوَزْنُ
maw <u>a</u> zeenuh	thaqulat	faman	al <u>h</u> aqqu	yawma-	Wa a lwaznu
u				i <u>th</u> ini	
His scale (of	Became	So who	(will be) the	That day	And the
good)	heavy		true		weighing
			(weighing)		
			الْمُقْلِحُونَ	هُمُ	فَأُو ل َـئِكَ
			almufli <u>h</u> oon	humu	faol <u>a</u> -ika
			a		
			The	They (will	Those
			successful	be)	

وَٱلْوَزِنُ يَوْمَبِذٍ ٱلْحَقُّ فَمَن تَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ وَفَأُولَتِهِكَ هُمُ



8. Wa**a**lwaznu yawma-i<u>th</u>ini al<u>h</u>aqqu faman thaqulat maw<u>a</u>zeenuhu faol<u>a</u>-ika humu almuflihoon**a**

And the weighing on that day (Day of Resurrection) will be the true (weighing)^{II}. So as for those whose scale (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful (by entering Paradise).

خَسِرُوا	الَّذِينَ	فَأُو ْلَـ رَكَ	مَوَازِينُهُ	خَفَّتْ	وَمَنْ
khasiroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	faol <u>a</u> -ika	maw <u>a</u> zeenuh	khaffat	Waman
			u		
Incurred loss	(are) who	Those	His scale (of	Became	And who
			good)	light	
	يظلِمُونَ	بآياتِنَا	كَانُوا	ہمّا	أنفْسَهُم
	ya <u>th</u> limoon a	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	anfusahum
	Be unjust	With our	They used	For	Upon
		signs	to		themselves

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ وَ فَأُوْلَئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ



9. Waman khaffat maw<u>a</u>zeenuhu faol<u>a</u>-ika alla<u>th</u>eena khasiroo anfusahum bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo biayatina ya*th*limoon**a**

And as for those whose scale will be light, they are those who will lose their ownselves (by entering Hell) because they denied and rejected Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

لَكُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	الأرْض	فِي	مَكَّنَّاكُمْ	وَلَقَدْ
lakum	wajaAAaln <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	makkann <u>a</u> ku	Walaqad
				m	
For you	And we	The Earth	On	We	And surely
	made			establishe	
				you	
	تَشْكُرُونَ	مَّا	قلِيلاً	مَعَايِشَ	فِيهَا
	tashkuroon a	m <u>a</u>	qaleelan	maAA <u>a</u> yisha	feeh <u>a</u>
	You give thanks	That	Little	A livelihood	In it

وَلَقَدُ مَكَّنَّكُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَيِشَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿



10. Walaqad makkannakum fee al-ardi wajaAAalna lakum feeha maAAayisha qaleelan ma tashkuroona

And surely, We gave you authority on the earth and appointed for you therein provisions (for your life). Little thanks do you give.

Section 2

Section 2					
قُلْنَا	تُمَّ	صور ثاكم	نُمَّ	خَلْقْنَاكُمْ	وَلۡقَدْ
quln <u>a</u>	thumma	<u>s</u> awwarn <u>a</u> ku	thumma	khalaqn <u>a</u> ku	Walaqad
		m		m	
We said	Then	we gave	Then	We created	And surely
		you shape		you	
ٳؠٛڶؚۑڛؘ	إلاً	فَسنَجَدُوا	لآدَمَ	اسْجُدُواْ	لِلْمَلاَئِكَةِ
ibleesa	ill <u>a</u>	fasajadoo	li- <u>a</u> dama	osjudoo	lilmal <u>a</u> -ikati
Iblis	Except	And they	To Adam	Prostrate	To angels
		prostrated			
		السَّاحِدِينَ	مِّنَ	یَکْن	لَمْ
		alss <u>a</u> jideena	mina	yakun	lam
		Those who prostrated	Of	He was	Not

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقَنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلَّنَا لِلْمَلَتِهِكَةِ ٱسْجُدُواْ لِأَدَمَ

فَسَجَدُواْ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُن مِّنَ ٱلسَّاجِدِينَ ٢

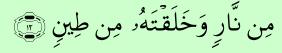
11. Walaqad khalaqnakum thumma sawwarnakum thumma qulna lilmala-ikati osjudoo liadama fasajadoo illa ibleesa lam yakun mina alssajideena

And surely, We created you (your father Adam) and then gave you shape (the noble shape of a

human being), then We told the angels, "Prostrate to Adam", and they prostrated, except Iblîs (Satan), he refused to be of those who prostrate.

اِدْ	تَسْجُدَ	ŢŢ	مَنَعَكَ	مَا	قالَ
i <u>th</u>	tasjuda	all <u>a</u>	manaAAaka	m <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
When	You	That do not	Prevented	What	He said
	prostrate		you		
خَلْقَتَنِي	مِّنْهُ	خَيْرٌ	أنًا	قَالَ	أمَر ثُكَ
khalaqtanee	minhu	khayrun	an <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la	amartuka
You created	Than him	Better	I (am)	He said	1
me					commanded
					you
	طِينِ	مِن	وَخَلَقْتَهُ	ٿَ ار ِ	مِن
	<u>t</u> een in	Min	wakhalaqtah	n <u>a</u> rin	min
			u		
	Clay	From	And you	Fire	From
			created him		

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسَجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرَتُكَ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنَهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ وَمِن طِينِ



12. Qala ma manaAAaka alla tasjuda ith amartuka qala ana khayrun minhu khalaqtanee min narin wakhalaqtahu min teenin

(Allâh) said: "What prevented you (O Iblîs) that you did not prostrate, when I commanded you?" Iblîs said: "I am better than him (Adam), You created me from fire, and him You created from clay."

أنى الى	يَكُونُ	فَمَا	مِنْهَا	فَاهْبِطْ	قَالَ			
laka	Yakoonu	fam <u>a</u>	minh <u>a</u>	fa i hbi <u>t</u>	Q <u>a</u> la			
For you	It is	Not	From this	Getdown	He said			
مِنَ	إِنَّكَ	فَاخْرُجْ	فِيهَا	تَتَكَبَّرَ	أن			
mina	innaka	fa o khruj	feeh <u>a</u>	tatakabbara	an			
Of	Indeed you	Get out	In this	You show	That			
	(are)			arrogance				
	الصاّغرين							
					alssaghireen			
					a			
					The			
					disgraced			
					ones			
قَالَ فَٱهۡبِطۡ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَن تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَٱخۡرُجۡ إِنَّكَ مِنَ								



13. Qala faihbit minha fama yakoonu laka an tatakabbara feeha faokhruj innaka mina alssaghireena

(Allâh) said: "(O *Iblîs*) get down from this (Paradise), it is not for you to be arrogant here. Get out, for you are of those humiliated and disgraced."

يُبْعَثُونَ	يَوْم	إلَّى	ڡٞٲڹڟؚڔ <i>۠ڹؚۑ</i>	قَالَ
yubAAathoo	yawmi	il <u>a</u>	an <u>th</u> irnee	Q <u>a</u> la
na				
They are raised up	The day	Till	Reprieve me	He said
raiseu up				

قَالَ أَنظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ١

14. Qala anthirnee ila yawmi yubAAathoona

(Iblîs) said: "Allow me respite till the Day they are raised up (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

المُنظرينَ	مِنَ	إِنَّكَ	قَالَ
almun <u>th</u> aree	mina	innaka	Q <u>a</u> la
na			
The	Of	Indeed you	He said
reprieved		(are)	
ones			

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿

15. Qala innaka mina almunthareena

(Allâh) said: "You are of those allowed respite."

صير اطك	لَهُمْ	ڵٲٝڨۼؙۮؘڹۜٞ	أغْوَيْتَنِي	فَيِمَا	قَالَ				
<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> aka	lahum	laaqAAudan	aghwaytanee	fabim <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la				
		na							
(on) your	For them	I would	You have	Because	He said				
ways		surely sit in	spent me	that					
		ambush	astray						
	الْمُسْتَقِيمَ								
					almustaqee				
					m a				
					Straight				
	قَالَ فَبِمَآ أَغُويۡتَنِي لِأَقَعُدَنَّ لَهُمۡ صِرَاطَكَ ٱلۡمُسۡتَقِيمَ								

16. Qala fabima aghwaytanee laaqAAudanna lahum sirataka almustaqeema

(Iblîs) said: "Because You have sent me astray, surely I will sit in wait against them (human beings) on Your Straight Path

وَمِنْ	ٲۑ۠ۮؚڽۿۄ۟	بَیْنِ	مِّن	لآتِيَنَّهُم	تُمَّ
wamin	aydeehim	bayni	min	la <u>a</u> tiyannahu	Thumma
				m	
And from	Before	e them	From	I shall come	Then
				to them	
وَلا	شَمَآئِلِهِمْ	وَعَن	أَيْمَانِهِمْ	و َعَنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ
wal <u>a</u>	sham <u>a</u> -	waAAan	aym <u>a</u> nihim	waAAan	khalfihim
	ilihim		-		
And (will)	their left	And from	Their right	And from	Behind them
not					
			شَاكِرِينَ	ٲػٛؿٞۯؘۿؙؙؗؗم۠	تَجِدُ
			sh <u>a</u> kireen a	aktharahum	tajidu
			Grateful	Most of	You find
				them	

ثُمَّ لَا تِيَنَّهُم مِّنَ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَنِهِمْ وَعَن أَيْمَنِهِمْ وَعَن شَ شَمَآبِلِهِمْ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَكِرِينَ ﴿

17. Thumma la<u>a</u>tiyannahum min bayni aydeehim wamin khalfihim waAAan aym<u>a</u>nihim waAAan sham<u>a</u>-ilihim wal<u>a</u> tajidu aktharahum sh<u>a</u>kireen**a**

Then I will come to them from before them and behind them, from their right and from their left, and You will not find most of them as thankful ones (i.e. they will not be dutiful to You)."

أ مَن	مَّدْحُورًا	مَدْؤُومًا	مِنْهَا	اخْرُجْ	قَالَ				
laman	mad <u>h</u> ooran	ma <u>th</u> ooman	minh <u>a</u>	okhruj	Q <u>a</u> la				
Whoever	Expelled	Disgraced	From this	Get out	He said				
أَجْمَعِينَ	مِنكُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	لأمْلأنَّ	مِنْهُمْ	تَبِعَكَ				
ajmaAAeen	minkum	jahannama	laamlaanna	minhum	tabiAAaka				
a									
All	With you	Hell	Indeed I	Of them	Followed				
			would fill		you				
قَالَ ٱخۡرُجۡ مِنْهَا مَذۡءُومًا مَّدۡحُورًا لَّمَن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمۡ لأَمۡلأَنَّ									
جَهَنَّمَ مِنكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿									
18. Qala okhrı	18. Qala okhruj minha mathooman madhooran laman tabiAAaka minhum laamlaanna								

jahannama minkum ajmaAAeena

(Allâh) said (to *Iblîs*) "Get out from this (Paradise) disgraced and expelled. Whoever of them (mankind) will follow you, then surely I will fill Hell with you all."

الْجَنَّة	وَزَو ْجُ كَ	أنتَ	اسْكُنْ	آدَمُ	وَيَا
aljannata	wazawjuka	anta	oskun	<u>a</u> damu	Way <u>a</u>
(in) paradise	And your wife	You	Dwell	Adam	And O!
تَقْرَبَا	وَلا	شبِئتُمَا	حَيْثُ	مِنْ	فَكُلا
taqrab <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	shi/tum <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aythu	min	fakul <u>a</u>
Approach (you both)	And (do) not	You wish	Where	From	And eat (you both)
	الظَّالِمِينَ	مِنَ	فَتَكُونَا	الشَّجَرَةَ	هَـذِهِ
	al <u>ththa</u> limee n a	mina	fatakoon <u>a</u>	alshshajarata	h <u>ath</u> ihi
	The wrong- doers	Of	Or you (both) will be	tree	This

وَيَكَادَمُ ٱسۡكُنَ أَنتَ وَزَوۡجُكَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِن حَيْثُ شِئَتُمَا وَلَا تَقۡرَبَا هَاذِهِ ٱلشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ ٱلظَّامِينَ ﴿

19. Way<u>a a</u>damu oskun anta wazawjuka aljannata fakul<u>a</u> min <u>h</u>aythu shi/tum<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u> taqrab<u>a</u> h<u>ath</u>ihi alshshajarata fatakoon<u>a</u> mina al<u>ththa</u>limeen**a**

"And O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat thereof as you both wish, but approach not this tree otherwise you both will be of the Zâlimûn (unjust and wrongdoers)."

مَا	لَهُمَا	ڵؚؽؙؠ۠ۮؚۑؘ	الشَّيْطانُ	لَهُمَا	فُوكسوكس
m <u>a</u>	lahum <u>a</u>	liyubdiya	a l shshay <u>ta</u> nu	lahum <u>a</u>	Fawaswasa
What	To them	To expose	Satan	To them	Then
	(both)			(both)	whishpered
					suggestions
مَا	وَقَالَ	سَو ْءَاتِهِمَا	مِن	عَثْهُمَا	وُورِيَ
m <u>a</u>	waq <u>a</u> la	saw- <u>a</u> tihim <u>a</u>	min	AAanhum <u>a</u>	wooriya
Did not	And he said	Their private	From	To them	Was
		parts		(Both)	concealed
الإ	الشَّجَرَةِ	هَـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	عَنْ	رَبُّكُمَا	نَهَاكُمَا
ill <u>a</u>	alshshajarati	h <u>ath</u> ihi	AAan	rabbukum <u>a</u>	nah <u>a</u> kum <u>a</u>
Save	Tree	This	From	Your Lord	Forbid you
مِنَ	تُكُونَا	أوْ	مَلْكَيْن	تَكُونَا	أن
mina	takoon <u>a</u>	aw	malakayni	takoon <u>a</u>	an
Of	To you	Or	Angels	You two	That
	(both)			become	
					الْخَالِدِينَ

			alkh <u>a</u> lideen a
			the
			immortals

فَوَسَّوَسَ هَٰمُ السَّيْطَانُ لِيُبَدِى هَٰمُ مَا وُرِى عَنَهُمَا مِن سَوْءَ تِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَاذِهِ ٱلشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَن تَكُونَا مَلَكَيْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ ٱلْخَالِدِينَ ﴿

20. Fawaswasa lahum<u>a</u> alshshay<u>ta</u>nu liyubdiya lahum<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> wooriya AAanhum<u>a</u> min sawatihim<u>a</u> waqala m<u>a</u> nah<u>a</u>kum<u>a</u> rabbukum<u>a</u> AAan h<u>ath</u>ihi alshshajarati ill<u>a</u> an takoon<u>a</u> malakayni aw takoon<u>a</u> mina alkh<u>a</u>lideen**a**

Then Shaitân (Satan) whispered suggestions to them both in order to uncover that which was hidden from them of their private parts (before); he said: "Your Lord did not forbid you this tree save you should become angels or become of the immortals."

	النَّاصِحِينَ	لَمِنَ	لَكْمَا	ٳڹٞۑ	وَقَاسَمَهُمَا
alnı	n <u>as</u> i <u>h</u> een a	lamina	lakum <u>a</u>	Innee	Waq <u>a</u> samah
					um <u>a</u>
Th	ne sincere	Of	To you	That I am	And he
	advisers		(both)		swore to
					them both



21. Waqasamahuma innee lakuma lamina alnnasiheena

And he [Shaitân (Satan)] swore by Allâh to them both (saying): "Verily, I am one of the sincere wellwishers for you both."

بَدَتْ	الشَّجَرَةَ	دَاقَا	فَلۡمَّا	يغُرُورِ	فَدَلاً هُمَا
badat	alshshajarata	<u>thaqa</u>	falamm <u>a</u>	Bighuroorin	Fadall <u>a</u> hum <u>a</u>
Was	The tree	They both	But when	With deceit	Thus he led
exposed		tasted			them (both)
مِن	عَلَيْهِمَا	يَخْصِفَان	وَ طَفِقًا	سَوْءَاتُهُمَا	لَهُمَا
min	AAalayhim <u>a</u>	yakh <u>s</u> if <u>a</u> ni	wa <u>t</u> afiq <u>a</u>	saw-	lahum <u>a</u>
				<u>a</u> tuhum <u>a</u>	
With	Themselves	Covering	And they	Their private	Of them
			began	parts	both
أثهكما	ألمْ	رَبُّهُمَا	وَ نَادَا هُمَا	الْجَنَّةِ	وَرَق
anhakum <u>a</u>	alam	rabbuhum <u>a</u>	wan <u>a</u> d <u>a</u> hum	aljannati	waraqi
			<u>a</u>		
I forbid you	Did not	Their Lord	And called	(of) paradise	Leaves

			out to them		
إنَّ	لُكْمَا	وَ أَقُل	الشَّجَرَةِ	تِلْكُمَا	عَن
inna	lakum <u>a</u>	waaqul	a l shshajarati	tilkum <u>a</u>	AAan
Verily	You	And tell	Tree	That	(from)
		مُّدِينٌ	عَدُوُّ	لَكْمَا	الشَّيْطَآنَ
		mubeen un	AAaduwwu	lakum <u>a</u>	a l shshay <u>ta</u> na
			n		
		Open	(is) enemy	To you	Satan

فَدَلَّنَهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا ٱلشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتَ لَهُمَا سَوْءَ أَيُّمَا وَطَفِقَا عَن تَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِن وَرَقِ ٱلْجِنَّةِ وَنَادَنَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَن تِخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِن وَرَقِ ٱلْجِنَّةِ وَنَادَنَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَن تِلْكُمَا ٱلشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُل لَّكُمَا إِنَّ ٱلشَّيْطَنَ لَكُمَا عَدُوُّ مُّبِينٌ عَلَيْ لَكُمَا الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُل لَّكُمَا إِنَّ ٱلشَّيْطَنَ لَكُمَا عَدُوُّ مُّبِينٌ عَلَيْ

22. Fadallahuma bighuroorin falamma thaqa alshshajarata badat lahuma saw-atuhuma watafiqa yakhsifani AAalayhima min waraqi aljannati wanadahuma rabbuhuma alam anhakuma AAan tilkuma alshshajarati waaqul lakuma inna alshshaytana lakuma AAaduwwun mubeen**un**

So he misled them with deception. Then when they tasted of the tree, that which was hidden from them of their shame (private parts) became manifest to them and they began to stick together the leaves of Paradise over themselves (in order to cover their shame). And their Lord called out to them (saying): "Did I not forbid you that tree and tell you: Verily, *Shaitân* (Satan) is an open enemy unto you?"

أَمْ	وَ إِن	أنفسننا	ظلمئا	رَبَّنَا	قالأ
lam	wa-in	anfusan <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> alamn <u>a</u>	rabban <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> l <u>a</u>
Did not	And if	Ourselves	We have	Our Lord	They (both)
			wronged		said
الْخَاسِرِينَ	مِنَ	لْنَكُونَنَّ	وَتَر _ُ حَمْنَا	لنَا	تَغْفِرْ
alkh <u>a</u> sireen a	mina	lanakoonann	watar <u>h</u> amn <u>a</u>	lan <u>a</u>	taghfir
		a			
The losers	Of	We would	And have	Us	You Forgive
		certainly be	mercy on us		

قَالًا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَآ أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ



23. Q<u>ala</u> rabban<u>a th</u>alamn<u>a</u> anfusan<u>a</u> wa-in lam taghfir lan<u>a</u> watar<u>h</u>amn<u>a</u> lanakoonanna mina alkhasireen**a**

They said: "Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves. If You forgive us not, and bestow not upon us Your Mercy, we shall certainly be of the losers."

وَلَكُمْ	عَدُوُّ	لِبَعْضِ	بَعْضٰكُمْ	اهْبِطُواْ	قَالَ		
walakum	AAaduwwu	libaAA <u>d</u> in	baAA <u>d</u> ukum	ihbi <u>t</u> oo	Q <u>a</u> la		
	n						
And for you	(are) enemy	To some (other)	Some of you	Get down	He said		
حِينِ	إلى	وَمَتَاعٌ	مُسْتَقَرِّ	الأرْض	فِي		
<u>h</u> een in	il <u>a</u>	wamat <u>a</u> AAu	mustaqarrun	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee		
		n					
A time	For	And a livelihood	(is) a dwelling place	The Earth	On		
قَالَ ٱهۡبِطُواْ بَعۡضُكُم لِبَعۡضِ عَدُو ۗ وَلَكُم فِي ٱلْأَرۡضِ مُسۡتَقَرُّ وَمَتَعً							

قَالَ ٱهۡبِطُواْ بَعۡضُكُم ٓ لِبَعۡضِ عَدُوُّ وَلَكُم ٓ فِي ٱلْأَرۡضِ مُسۡتَقَرُّ وَمَتَعُ

اِلی حینِ

24. Qala ihbitoo baAAdukum libaAAdin AAaduwwun walakum fee al-ardi mustaqarrun wamataAAun ila heen**in**

(Allâh) said: "Get down, one of you an enemy to the other [i.e. Adam, Hawwa (Eve), and *Shaitân* (Satan), etc.]. On earth will be a dwellingplace for you and an enjoyment, - for a time."

تَمُوتُون	فِيهَا	وَ	تُحَيَوْن	فیکا	قَال
tamootoona	feeh <u>a</u>	wa	ta <u>h</u> yawna	feeh <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
You shall die	In it	And	You shall live	In it	He said
			تُخْرَجُون	َ مِنْهَا	و
			tukhrajoon a	minh <u>a</u>	wa
			You	From it	And

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْح

25. Qala feeha tahyawna wafeeha tamootoona waminha tukhrajoona

He said: "Therein you shall live, and therein you shall die, and from it you shall be brought out (i.e.resurrected)."

Section 3

لِبَاسًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	أنزَلْنَا	قَدْ	آدَمَ	يًا بَنِي
Libasan	AAalaykum	anzalna	qad	adama	Ya banee
clothing	To you	We have sent down	Verily	(of) Adam	O children
لِبَاسُ	و	ریشًا	و	سو ْءَاتِكُمْ	يُو َارِي
libasu	wa	reeshan	wa	saw-atikum	yuwaree
garments	And	(as an)	And	Your private	Which
		adornment		parts	covers
آیاتِ	مِنْ	ذلك	خَيْرٌ	ذلك	الْتَّقُورَى
ayati	min	thalika	khayrun	thalika	alttaqwa
ls a	sign	This	(is) better	That	(of) piety
			يَدَّكَّرُونَ	لعَلَّهُمْ	اللهِ
			yaththakkaro	laAAallahu	Allahi
			ona	m	
			remember	So that they	(of) Allah
				may	

يَابَنِي ءَادَمَ قَدْ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُرْ لِبَاسًا يُوَارِى سَوْءَاتِكُمْ وَرِيشًا وَلِبَاسُ وَاللَّهِ مَا تَكُمْ وَرِيشًا وَلِبَاسُ ٱلتَّقُوىٰ ذَالِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَالِكَ مِنْ ءَايَاتِ ٱللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكُرُونَ



- 26. Ya banee adama qad anzalna AAalaykum Libasan yuwaree saw-atikum wareeshan walibasu alttaqwa thalika khayrun thalika min ayati Allah LaAAallahum yaththakkaroona
- O Children of Adam! We have bestowed rainment upon you to cover yourselves(screen your private parts) and as an adornment; and the raiment of righteousness, that is better. Such are among the Ayat of Allah, that they may remember (i.e. leave falsehood and follow truth)

الشَّيْطانُ	يَقْتِنَنَّكُمُ	Z	آدَمَ	بَنِي	یَا
a l shshay <u>ta</u> nu	yaftinannaku	l <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> dama	banee	Y <u>a</u>
	mu				
Satan	Seduce you	Let not	(of) Adam	children	0
يَنزِغُ	الْجَنَّةِ	مِّنَ	أبَوَيْكُم	ٲڿ۠ۯؘڿؘ	گَمَا

yanziAAu	aljannati	mina	Abawaykum	akhraja	kam <u>a</u>
Stripping	Paradise	From	your parents	He drove out	As
يَرَاكُمْ	ٳێؙؙؙؖٙ	سَوْءَاتِهِمَا	لِيُرِيَهُمَا	لِبَاسَهُمَا	عَثْهُمَا
yar <u>a</u> kum	innahu	saw- <u>a</u> tihim <u>a</u>	liyuriyahum <u>a</u>	lib <u>a</u> sahum <u>a</u>	AAanhum <u>a</u>
Does see you	Indeed	Their private parts	To expose (them to)	Their garments	Them of
تَرَوْنَهُمْ	Z	حَيْثُ	مِنْ	وَقَبِيلُهُ	هُوَ
tarawnahum	l <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aythu	min	waqabeeluh u	huwa
You see them	Do not	wh	ere	And his host	He
Ŋ	لِلَّذِينَ	أوْلِيَاء	الشَّيَاطِينَ	جَعَلْنَا	ٳێۘٵ
1 <u>a</u>	lilla <u>th</u> eena	awliy <u>a</u> a	alshshay <u>at</u> ee na	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>
Do not	Of those who	Guardians	Devils	We have made	Verily
					يُؤْمِنُونَ
					yu/minoon a
					believe

27. Y<u>a</u> banee <u>a</u>dama l<u>a</u> yaftinannakumu a**l**shshay<u>ta</u>nu kam<u>a</u> akhraja abawaykum mina aljannati yanziAAu AAanhum<u>a</u> lib<u>a</u>sahum<u>a</u> liyuriyahum<u>a</u> saw-<u>a</u>tihim<u>a</u> innahu yar<u>a</u>kum huwa waqabeeluhu min <u>h</u>aythu l<u>a</u> tarawnahum inn<u>a</u> jaAAaln<u>a</u> a**l**shshay<u>at</u>eena awliy<u>a</u>a lilla<u>th</u>eena l<u>a</u> yu/minoon**a**

O Children of Adam! Let not *Shaitân* (Satan) deceive you, as he got your parents [Adam and Hawwa (Eve)] out of Paradise, stripping them of their raiments, to show them their private parts. Verily, he and *Qabîluhu* (his soldiers from the jinns or his tribe) see you from where you cannot see them. Verily, We made the *Shayâtin* (devils) *Auliyâ'* (protectors and helpers) for those who believe not

ليْهَا		قالوا	فَاحِشَةً	فَعَلُوا	وَإِذَا
AAalayh	<u>a</u> wajadn <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	f <u>ah</u> ishatan	faAAaloo	Wa-i <u>tha</u>

On it	We found	They say	Some lewdness	They do	And when
اِنَّ	قُلْ	بهَا	أمَرَنَا	وَ اللَّهُ	آبَاءنَا
inna	qul	bih <u>a</u>	amaran <u>a</u>	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> an <u>a</u>
Certainly	Say	Of it	Has commanded us	And Allah	Our fathers
عَلْی	أتَقُولُونَ	بِالْفَحْشَاء	يَأْمُرُ	Z	الله
AAal <u>a</u>	ataqooloona	bi a lfa <u>h</u> sh <u>a</u> -i	ya/muru	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha
On	Do you say	Of lewdness	Command	Does not	Allah
		تَعْلَمُونَ	Ŋ	مَا	الله
		taAAlamoon	l <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi
		a			
		You know	Do not	What	Allah

وَإِذَا فَعَلُواْ فَنحِشَةً قَالُواْ وَجَدَنَا عَلَيْهَا ٓ ءَابَآءَنَا وَٱللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا ۖ قُلَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِٱلْفَحْشَآءِ ۖ أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ



28. Wa-i<u>tha</u> faAAaloo f<u>ah</u>ishatan q<u>a</u>loo wajadn<u>a</u> AAalayh<u>a</u> <u>a</u>b<u>a</u>an<u>a</u> wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu amaran<u>a</u> bih<u>a</u> qul inna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> ya/muru bi**a**lfa<u>h</u>sh<u>a</u>-i ataqooloona AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> taAAlamoon**a**

And when they commit a *Fâhisha* (evil deed, going round the Ka'bah in naked state, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.), they say: "We found our fathers doing it, and Allâh has commanded us of it." Say: "Nay, Allâh never commands of *Fâhisha*. Do you say of Allâh what you know not?

وُجُو هَكُمْ	وَ أَقِيمُواْ	بالقِسْطِ	رَبِّي	أمَرَ	قُلْ	
wujoohakum	waaqeemoo	bi a lqis <u>t</u> i	rabbee	amara	Qul	
Your faces (to him)	And keep straight	Of justice	My Lord	Has commanded	Say	
ألمُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	وَ ادْعُوهُ	مَسْجِدٍ	ػؙڶٞ	عِندَ	
lahu	mukhli <u>s</u> eena	waodAAooh	masjidin	kulli	Aainda	
		u				
To him	Being	And invoke	Prayer	Every	At	
	sincere	him	(place) / Mosque			
دِّينَ كَمَا بَدَأ كُ مْ تَعُودُونَ						
		taAAoodoon	badaakum	kam <u>a</u>	alddeena	
		a				
		(so) shall	He created	As	(in) faith	

		you return	you		
شجدٍ	دَ كُلِّ مَ	جُوهَكُمْ عِن	وَأَقِيمُواْ وُ-	_ بِٱلۡقِسۡطِ	قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِي
	ودُونَ 🚍	ا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُو	، ٱلدِّينَ كَمَ	لِصِينَ لَهُ	وَادْعُوهُ مُخْ

29. Qul amara rabbee bi**a**lqis<u>t</u>i waaqeemoo wujoohakum AAinda kulli masjidin wa**o**dAAoohu mukhliseena lahu alddeena kama badaakum taAAoodoon**a**

Say (O Muhammad SAW): My Lord has commanded justice and (said) that you should face Him only (i.e. worship none but Allâh and face the *Qiblah*, i.e. the Ka'bah at Makkah during prayers) in each and every place of worship, in prayers (and not to face other false deities and idols), and invoke Him only making your religion sincere to Him by not joining in worship any partner to Him and with the intention that you are doing your deeds for Allâh's sake only. As He brought you (into being) in the beginning, so shall you be brought into being (on the Day of Resurrection) [in two groups, one as a blessed one (believers), and the other as a wretched one (disbelievers)].

الضَّلالة	عَلَيْهِمُ	حَقَّ	وَ فَرِيقًا	هَدَى	فَرِيقًا			
al <u>dd</u> al <u>a</u> latu	AAalayhimu	<u>h</u> aqqa	wafareeqan	had <u>a</u>	Fareeqan			
The errors	On them	Deserved	And a group	He guided	A group			
دُون	مِن	أوْلِيَاء	الشَّيَاطِينَ	اتَّخَدُوا	ٳڎۜٞۿؙؙؙؗؗۿؙ			
dooni	min	awliy <u>a</u> a	alshshay <u>at</u> ee	ittakha <u>th</u> oo	innahumu			
			na					
Inste	ad of	Guardians	Devils	Took	Verily they			
		مُّهْتَدُونَ	أنَّهُم	وَيَحْسَبُونَ	اللهِ			
		muhtadoon a	annahum	waya <u>h</u> saboo	All <u>a</u> hi			
				na				
		(are) guided	That they	And they	Allah			
				consider				
فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلضَّلَالَةُ ۚ إِنَّهُمُ ٱتَّخَذُواْ ٱلشَّيَاطِينَ								

أُولِيَآءَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَتَحَسَبُونَ أَنَّهُم مُّهَتَدُونَ ﴿ مَا لَكُهُ مَ مُّهَتَدُونَ ﴿ مَا اللّهِ وَتَحَسَبُونَ أَنَّهُم مُّهَتَدُونَ ﴿ مَا اللّهِ وَتَحَسَبُونَ مَا لَهُ مَا اللّهِ وَتَحَسَبُونَ مَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونَ اللّهِ وَتَحَسَبُونَ مَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونَ اللّهِ وَتَحَسَبُونَ مَا اللّهِ وَتَعَلّمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونَ اللّهِ وَتَحَسَبُونَ مَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونَ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونَ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

alshshayateena awliyaa min dooni Allahi wayahsaboona annahum muhtadoona

A group He has guided, and a group deserved to be in error; (because) surely they took the Shayâtin (devils) as Auliyâ' (protectors and helpers) instead of Allâh, and consider that they are quided.

عِندَ	زینَتَکُمْ	خُدُوا	آدَمَ	بَنِي	یا
AAinda	zeenatakum	Khu <u>th</u> oo	<u>a</u> dama	banee	Y <u>a</u>
At	Your	Take	(of) Adam	children	0
	abdoment				

تُسْرِفُواْ	وَلا	وَ اشْرَ بُو ا	وڭلوا	مَسْجِدٍ	ػؙڶٞ
tusrifoo	wal <u>a</u>	wa i shraboo	wakuloo	masjidin	kulli
Waste by extravaganc e	But do not	And drink	And eat	Prayer (place)/ Mosque	Every
		الْمُسْرِ فِينَ	يُحِبُّ	Ŋ	إِنَّهُ
		almusrifeen a	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	l <u>a</u>	innahu
		The wasters	Like	Does not	Indeed He

عَنبَنِى ءَادَمَ خُذُواْ زِينَتَكُم عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُواْ وَٱشْرَبُواْ وَآشْرَبُواْ وَاسْرَبُوا وَالْرَاسُولُولُواْ وَالْمُواْ وَآشْرَبُواْ وَالْمُواْ وَالْمُوالْوَالْمُواْ وَالْمُواْ وَالْمُواْلُولُواْ وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوالْمُوالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوا وَالْمُوالْمُوالْ

31. Y<u>a</u> banee <u>a</u>dama khu<u>th</u>oo zeenatakum AAinda kulli masjidin wakuloo wa**i**shraboo wala tusrifoo innahu la yuhibbu almusrifeen**a**

O Children of Adam! Take your adornment (by wearing your clean clothes), while praying and going round (the *Tawâf* of) the Ka'bah, and eat and drink but waste not by extravagance, certainly He (Allâh) likes not *Al-Musrifûn* (those who waste by extravagance).

Section 4

الَّتِيَ	الله	زينَة	حَرَّمَ	مَنْ	قُلْ
allatee	All <u>a</u> hi	zeenata	<u>h</u> arrama	man	Qul
Which	(of) Allah	Adornment	Has forbidden	Who	Say
قُلْ	الرِّزْق	مِنَ	وَالْطَيِّبَاتِ	لِعِبَادِهِ	ٲڂ۠ۯؘڿؘ
qul	alrrizqi	mina	wa al ttayyib <u>a</u> ti	liAAib <u>a</u> dihi	akhraja
Say	The sustenance	Of	And good things	For His slaves	He has produced
الدُّنيَا	الْحَيَاةِ	فِي	آمَنُوا۟	لِلَّذِينَ	هِي
a l dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti	fee	<u>a</u> manoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	hiya
(of) this world	Life	In	Believe	(are) those who	These
الأيات	ئْفَصِيِّلُ	كَذَلِكَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	خَالِصنَة
al- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti	nufa <u>ss</u> ilu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	kh <u>a</u> li <u>s</u> atan
the signs	We explain	Thus	(of) Ressurectio n	(on) day	Exclusively
				يَعْلَمُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ
				yaAAlamoo	liqawmin
				n a	
				Who know	For people

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِيَ أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَٱلطَّيِّبَتِ مِنَ ٱلرِّزْقِ قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِيَ أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَٱلطَّيِّبَتِ مِنَ ٱلرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ فِي ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَهَةِ فَلَا عَلَا فَالِصَةً يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيهَةِ فَي كَذَ لِكَ نُفَصِلُ ٱلْأَيَتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ عَلَى اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهَ عَلَمُونَ عَلَمُونَ اللّهَ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

32. Qul man <u>h</u>arrama zeenata All<u>a</u>hi allatee akhraja liAAib<u>a</u>dihi wa**al**ttayyib<u>a</u>ti mina alrrizqi qul hiya lilla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo fee al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ti aldduny<u>a</u> kh<u>a</u>li<u>s</u>atan yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati ka<u>tha</u>lika nufa<u>ss</u>ilu al-<u>aya</u>ti liqawmin yaAAlamoon**a**

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who has forbidden the adoration with clothes given by Allâh, which He has produced for his slaves, and *At-Taiyibât* [all kinds of *Halâl* (lawful) things] of food?" Say: "They are, in the life of this world, for those who believe, (and) exclusively for them (believers) on the Day of Resurrection (the disbelievers will not share them)." Thus We explain the *Ayât* (Islâmic laws) in detail for people who have knowledge

مَا	الْفُوَاحِشَ	رَبِّيَ	حَرَّمَ	إِنَّمَا	فُلْ
m <u>a</u>	alfaw <u>ah</u> isha	rabbiya	<u>h</u> arrama	innam <u>a</u>	Qul
Which	Shameless deeds	My Lord	Has forbidden	Indeed	Say
وَ الْبَغْيَ	وَالإِثْمَ	بَطْنَ	وَمَا	مِنْهَا	ظهَرَ
wa a lbaghya	wa a l-ithma	ba <u>t</u> ana	wam <u>a</u>	minh <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> ahara
And transgressions	And sins	Were commited secretly	And which	Of them	Were commited openly
مَا	بالله	تُشْرِكُوا	وَأَن	الْحَقِّ	بِغَيْرِ
m <u>a</u>	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	tushrikoo	waan	al <u>h</u> aqqi	bighayri
What	With Allah	You associate others	And that	The right	Without
تقولوا	وَ أَن	سلطائا	پهِ	ؽؙڹؘڒؚؖڵ	لَمْ
taqooloo	waan	sul <u>ta</u> nan	bihi	yunazzil	lam
You say	And that	Any authority	For it	He sent	Has not
	تَعْلَمُونَ	7	مَا	اللهِ	عَلْی
	taAAlamoon a	l <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>
	You know	Do not	What	Allah	On

قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي ٱلْفَوَ حِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَٱلْإِثْمَ

وَٱلۡبَغۡیَ بِغَیۡرِ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَأَن تُشۡرِکُواْ بِٱللَّهِ مَا لَمۡ یُنَزِّلۡ بِهِ مُلْطَنَا وَأَن تَقُولُواْ عَلَی ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعۡاَمُونَ ﴿

33. Qul innam<u>a</u> <u>h</u>arrama rabbiya alfaw<u>ah</u>isha m<u>a</u> <u>th</u>ahara minh<u>a</u> wam<u>a</u> ba<u>t</u>ana wa**a**l-ithma wa**a**lbaghya bighayri al<u>h</u>aqqi waan tushrikoo bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> lam yunazzil bihi sul<u>ta</u>nan waan taqooloo AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> la taAAlamoon**a**

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "(But) the things that my Lord has indeed forbidden are *AlFawâhish* (great evil sins, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, sins (of all kinds), unrighteous oppression, joining partners (in worship) with Allâh for which He has given no authority, and saying things about Allâh of which you have no knowledge."

	جَاء	فَإِذَا	أَجَلُّ	أُمَّةٍ	وَ لِكُلِّ
ajaluhum	<u>ja</u> a	fa-i <u>tha</u>	ajalun	ommatin	Walikulli
their term	approached	and when	a term	people	and for
			(is) fixed		every
	يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	وَلا	سَاعَة	يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ	Z
	yastaqdimoo	wal <u>a</u>	s <u>a</u> AAatan	yasta/khiroo	l <u>a</u>
	n a			na	
	They will be	Nor	An hour	They be	Will not
	able to bring			able to delay	
	it earlier			(it)	

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلُّ فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا



34. Walikulli ommatin ajalun fa-i<u>tha ja</u>a ajaluhum l<u>a</u> yasta/khiroona s<u>a</u>AAatan wal<u>a</u> yastaqdimoon**a**

And every nation has its appointed term; when their term is reached, neither can they delay it nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment).

ر سُلُلُّ الْ	ۑؘٲؾؚؽؘڵػؗم۠	ٳڝۜۘٵ	آدَمَ	بَنِي	يَا
rusulun	ya/tiyannaku	imm <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> dama	banee	Y <u>a</u>
	m				
Messengers	Come to you	If	(of) Adam	children	0
اتّقى	فَمَن	آیَاتِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَقْصُنُّونَ	مِّنکُمْ
ittaq <u>a</u>	famani	<u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tee	AAalaykum	yaqu <u>ss</u> oona	minkum
Feared Allah	Then who	My Verses	To you	Reciting	From among
					you
هُمْ	وَلا	عَلَيْهِمْ	خَوْفٌ	فَلا	وَأُصْلُحَ
hum	wal <u>a</u>	AAalayhim	khawfun	fal <u>a</u>	waa <u>s</u> la <u>h</u> a

They	And not	Upon them	Any fear	Will not be	And mended himself
					يَحْزَنُونَ
					ya <u>h</u> zanoon a
					Will grieve
Y.	۸ -	0 0		4 . 2 .	

يَكَبِنِي ءَادَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلُ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُرْ ءَايَئِي فَمَنِ النَّمَ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُرْ ءَايَئِي فَمَنِ التَّقَىٰ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحُزَنُونَ ﴿

35. Ya banee adama imma ya/tiyannakum rusulun minkum yaqussoona AAalaykum ayatee famani ittaqa waaslaha fala khawfun AAalayhim wala hum yahzanoona

O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from amongst you, reciting to you, My Verses, then whosoever becomes pious and righteous, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve

أوْلْـرَاك	عُنْهَا	وَ اسْتَكْبَرُ و أ	بآيَاتِنَا	كَدَّبُواْ	وَ الَّذِينَ
ol <u>a</u> -ika	AAanh <u>a</u>	waistakbaro	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
		0			a
Those (are)	Them	And treated	Our Signs	Rejected	And those
		with			who
		arrogance			
	خَالِدُونَ	فيها	هُمْ	الثَّارِ	أصْحَابُ
	kh <u>a</u> lidoon a	feeh <u>a</u>	hum	a l nn <u>a</u> ri	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu
	Would abide	Therein	They	(of) the Fire	Dwellers
	forever				

وَٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَنتِنَا وَٱسۡتَكَبُرُواْ عَنَهَاۤ أُوْلَنَهِكَ أَصۡحَبُ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ



36. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena ka<u>thth</u>aboo bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> wa**i**stakbaroo AAanh<u>a</u> ol<u>a</u>-ika a<u>s</u>-<u>ha</u>bu a**l**nn<u>a</u>ri hum feeh<u>a</u> kh<u>a</u>lidoon**a**

But those who reject Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, they are the dwellers of the (Hell) Fire, they will abide therein forever.

اللهِ	عَلٰی	اڤتَر َى	مِمَّنِ	أظلمُ	فَمَنْ
All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	iftar <u>a</u>	mimmani	a <u>th</u> lamu	Faman
Allah	Against	Invented	Than him	(is) more	Then who
			who	unjust	
يَنَالُهُمْ	أوْلْـئِكَ	بآیاتِه	كَدَّبَ	أوْ	كَذِبًا
yan <u>a</u> luhum	ol <u>a</u> -ika	bi- <u>aya</u> tihi	ka <u>thth</u> aba	aw	ka <u>th</u> iban

Will reach them	They are those	His Verses	Rejected	Or	A lie			
جَاءِثُهُمْ	إِذَا	حَتَّى	الْكِتَابِ	مِّنَ	نَصِيبُهُم			
<u>ja</u> at-hum	i <u>tha</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> bi	mina	na <u>s</u> eebuhum			
Come to them	When	Until	The Book (of Decrees)	From	Their share			
كُنتُمْ	مَا	أَيْنَ	قالوا	يَثَوَقَوْنَهُمْ	رُسُلُنَا			
kuntum	m <u>a</u>	ayna	q <u>a</u> loo	yatawaffawn ahum	rusulun <u>a</u>			
You used	Those	Where (are)	They ask	Causing them to die	Our Messengers (angels)			
ضلوا	قالوا	اللهِ	دُون	مِن	تُدْعُونَ			
<u>d</u> alloo	q <u>a</u> loo	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	tadAAoona			
They have forsaken	They say	Allah	Other	r than	To invoke			
كَانُوا	أنَّهُمْ	أنفسيهم	عَلَٰي	وَشَهِدُوا	٤			
k <u>a</u> noo	annahum	anfusihim	AAal <u>a</u>	washahidoo	AAann <u>a</u>			
They were	That indeed	Themselves	Against	And they testify	Us			
	گافِرينَ							
					k <u>a</u> fireen a			
					disbelievers			

37. Faman a<u>th</u>lamu mimmani iftar<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi ka<u>th</u>iban aw ka<u>thth</u>aba bi-<u>aya</u>tihi ol<u>a</u>-ika yan<u>a</u>luhum na<u>s</u>eebuhum mina alkit<u>a</u>bi <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> i<u>tha ja</u>at-hum rusulun<u>a</u> yatawaffawnahum q<u>a</u>loo ayna m<u>a</u> kuntum tadAAoona min dooni All<u>a</u>hi q<u>a</u>loo <u>d</u>alloo AAann<u>a</u> washahidoo AAal<u>a</u> anfusihim annahum k<u>a</u>noo k<u>a</u>fireen**a**

Who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allâh or rejects His *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)? For such their appointed portion (good things of this worldly life and their period of stay therein) will reach them from the Book (of Decrees) until, when Our Messengers (the angel of death and his assistants) come to them to take their souls, they (the angels) will say: "Where are those whom you used to invoke and worship besides Allâh," they will reply, "They have vanished and deserted us." And they will bear

ً خَلَتُ	قَد	أُمْمِ إِ	ڣۣٙ	ٱدخُلُوا	قَال		
khalat	qad	omamin	fee	odkhuloo	Q <u>a</u> la		
Who	passed away	nations	among	You enter	He said		
فِي	وَٱلۡإِنسِ	ٱلۡجِن	مِّن	قَبْلِكُم	مِن		
fee	wa a l-insi	aljinni	mina	qablikum	min		
in	And humans	Jinns	Of	Befor	e you		
أُخْتَهَا	لَّعَنَت	ا مة	دَخَلَت	⁻ كُلَّمَا	ٱلنَّارِ		
okhtah <u>a</u>	laAAanat	ommatun	dakhalat	kullam <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> ri		
Its sister (group)	It cursed	A group	Entered	Every time	The fire		
قَالَتَ	جَمِيعًا	فِيهَا	ٱدَّارَكُوا	إِذَا	و حتی		
q <u>a</u> lat	jameeAAan	feeh <u>a</u>	idd <u>a</u> rakoo	i <u>tha</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>		
Will say	all	In it (there	They will	when	until		
		in ₎	gather				
فَعَاتِهِ	أَضَلُّونَا	هَتَؤُلاَءِ	رَبَّنَا	لِأُولَىٰهُمۡ	أُخْرَلهُمْ		
faatihim	adalloona	haola-i	rabbana	li-oolahum	okhrahum		
So give them	Misled us	These	Our Lord	To the first of them	Last of them		
لِکُلِّ	قَالَ	ٱلنَّارِ	مِّن	ضِعْفًا	عَذَابًا		
likullin	q <u>a</u> la	a l nn <u>a</u> ri	mina	<u>d</u> iAAfan	AAa <u>tha</u> ban		
		تَعۡلَمُونَ	Z	وَلَكِكن	ۻؚۼۛٙڣ		
		taAAlamoon a	l <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u> kin	<u>d</u> iAAfun		
		You know	Do not	But	double		
لَإِنسِ فِي	قَالَ ٱدْخُلُواْ فِي ٓ أُمَمِ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُم مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ فِي						

63

ٱلنَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتَ أُمَّةٌ لَّعَنَتَ أُخَهَا حَتَّى إِذَا ٱدَّارَكُواْ فِهَا جَمِيعًا قَالَتَ أُخْرَنهُمْ لِأُولَنهُمْ رَبَّنَا هَنَوُّلآءِ أَضَلُّونَا فَعَاتِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ قَالَ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٌ وَلَكِن لاَّ تَعْلَمُونَ عَلَى ضِعْفًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ قَالَ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٌ وَلَكِن لاَ تَعْلَمُونَ

38. Qala odkhuloo fee omamin qad khalat min qablikum mina aljinni waal-insi fee alnnari kullama dakhalat ommatun laAAanat okhtaha hatta itha iddarakoo feeha jameeAAan qalat okhrahum li-oolahum rabbana haola-i adalloona faatihim AAathaban diAAfan mina alnnari qala likullin diAAfun walakin la taAAlamoona

(Allâh) will say: "Enter you in the company of nations who passed away before you, of men and jinns, into the Fire." Every time a new nation enters, it curses its sister nation (that went before), until they will be gathered all together in the Fire. The last of them will say to the first of them: "Our Lord! These misled us, so give them a double torment of the Fire." He will say: "For each one there is double (torment), but you know not."

لَكُمْ	گان َ	فَمَا	لأُخْرَاهُمْ	أولاهُمْ	وَ قَالَتُ				
lakum	k <u>a</u> na	fam <u>a</u>	li-okhr <u>a</u> hum	ool <u>a</u> hum	Waq <u>a</u> lat				
For you	Is	Not	To last of	First of them	And will say				
			them						
بِمَا	الْعَذَابَ	قَدُو قُوا أ	فَضل	مِن	عَلَيْنَا				
bim <u>a</u>	alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	fa <u>th</u> ooqoo	fa <u>d</u> lin	min	AAalayn <u>a</u>				
For what	The torment	So taste	Superiority	Any	Upon us				
	كْنتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ كُنتُمْ أَعْسِبُونَ								
				taksiboon a	kuntum				
				To earn	You used				

وَقَالَتَ أُولَىٰهُمۡ لِأُخۡرَلَٰهُمۡ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُرۡ عَلَيۡنَا مِن فَضَلِ فَخُووَ اللَّهُمۡ اللَّهُمۡ تَكۡسِبُونَ ﴿

39. Waq<u>a</u>lat ool<u>a</u>hum li-okhr<u>a</u>hum fam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na lakum AAalayn<u>a</u> min fa<u>d</u>lin fa<u>th</u>ooqoo alAAathaba bima kuntum taksiboon**a**

The first of them will say to the last of them: "You were not better than us, so taste the torment for what you used to earn."

Section 5

عَنْهَا	وَ اسْتَكْبَرُ و أ	بآيَاتِنَا	كَدَّبُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹؖ
AAanh <u>a</u>	wa i stakbaro	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
	0				
To it	And showed	Our Signs	Rejected	Those who	Indeed

	arrogance				
وَلا	السَّمَاء	أَبْوَابُ	لَهُمْ	<u>ث</u> ْفَتَّحُ	Z
wal <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> -i	abw <u>a</u> bu	lahum	tufatta <u>h</u> u	l <u>a</u>
Nor	(of) heaven	Gates	To them	Be opened	Will not
فِي	الْجَمَلُ	يَلِجَ	حَلَّى	الْجَنَّة	يَدْخُلُونَ
fee	aljamalu	yalija	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	aljannata	yadkhuloona
Through	A camel	Passes	Until	Paradise	They will
					enter
	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	نَجْزِي	وَكَذَلِكَ	الْخِيَاطِ	سَمِّ
	almujrimeen	najzee	waka <u>tha</u> lika	alkhiy <u>at</u> i	sammi
	a				
	The	We	And thus	(of) a needle	Eye
	criminals	recompense			

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَئِنَا وَٱسۡتَكَبُرُواْ عَنَهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمۡ أَبُوابُ السَّمَآءِ وَلَا يَدۡخُلُونَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ ٱلْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ ٱلْخِيَاطِ وَكَالسَّمَآءِ وَلَا يَدۡخُلُونَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ ٱلْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ ٱلْخِيَاطِ وَكَذَالِكَ خَرْدِي ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ عَ

40. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena ka<u>thth</u>aboo bi-<u>ayatina</u> wa**i**stakbaroo AAanha la tufattahu lahum abwabu alssama-i wala yadkhuloona aljannata hatta yalija aljamalu fee sammi alkhiyati waka<u>tha</u>lika najzee almujrimeena

Verily, those who belie Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, for them the gates of heaven will not be opened, and they will not enter Paradise until the camel goes through the eye of the needle (which is impossible). Thus do We recompense the *Mujrimûn* (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

فَوْقِهِمْ	وَمِن	مِهَادٌ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِّن	لَهُم
fawqihim	wamin	mih <u>a</u> dun	jahannama	min	Lahum
And above them		Bed	Hell	Of	For them (will be)
		الظّالِمِينَ	نَجْزِي	وَ كَذَٰ لِكَ	غُوَاشِ
		a l ththalimee	najzee	Waka <u>tha</u> lika	ghaw <u>a</u> shin
		na			
		The wrong-	Do We	And thus	(is) covering
		doers	recompense		

لَهُم مِّن جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادُّ وَمِن فَوْقِهِمِ غَوَاشَ وَكَذَ لِكَ خَزِي



41. Lahum min jahannama mih<u>a</u>dun wamin fawqihim ghaw<u>a</u>shin waka<u>tha</u>lika najzee a*lthth*alimeen**a**

Theirs will be a bed of Hell (Fire), and over them coverings (of Hell-fire). Thus do We recompense the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

نُكَلِّفُ	Ŋ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَ عَمِلُواْ	آمَنُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ				
nukallifu	l <u>a</u>	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamilo	<u>a</u> manoo	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een				
			0		a				
We burden	Do not	Righteous	And did	Believed	But those				
		deeds			who				
الْجَنَّةِ	أصنحاب	أوْلْـئِكَ	وأسنعكها	ٱلإ	نَفْسًا				
aljannati	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	ol <u>a</u> -ika	wusAAah <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	nafsan				
(of) Paradise	People	Theya re	To his	But	Any person				
	(dwellers)		capacity						
	هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُون <u>َ</u>								
			kh <u>a</u> lidoon a	feeh <u>a</u>	hum				
			Abide	In it	They				
			forever						

وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَيْتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَآ أُوْلَيْكِ أَعْمَلُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَيْتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَآ أُوْلَيْكِ أَصْحَبُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿

42. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti <u>la</u> nukallifu nafsan ill<u>a</u> wusAAah<u>a</u> ol<u>a</u>-ika a<u>s</u>-<u>ha</u>bu aljannati hum feeh<u>a</u> kh<u>a</u>lidoon**a**

But those who believed (in the Oneness of Allâh - Islâmic Monotheism), and worked righteousness - We tax not any person beyond his scope, such are the dwellers of Paradise. They will abide therein.

غِلًّ	مِّنْ	<i>ص</i> نُدُور هِم	فِي	مَا	وَنَزَعْنَا
ghillin	min	<u>s</u> udoorihim	Fee	m <u>a</u>	WanazaAAn
					<u>a</u>
Rancour	Of	Their	(is) in	What	And We
		breasts			removed
الْحَمْدُ	وَقَالُوا	الأنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهِمُ	مِن	تَجْرِي
al <u>h</u> amdu	waq <u>a</u> loo	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tihimu	min	tajree
All the	And they will	The rivers		Under them	Flow
praises	say				
كُنَّا	وَمَا	لِهَذَا	هَدَانَا	الَّذِي	لِلْهِ
kunn <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	lih <u>atha</u>	had <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> ee	lill <u>a</u> hi
We had	And never	To this	Guided us	Who	Be to Allah

66

ڷؘڨؘۮ	اللهُ	هَدَانَا	أنْ	ل وْلا	لِنَهْتَدِيَ
laqad	All <u>a</u> hu	had <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	an	lawl <u>a</u>	linahtadiya
Indeed	Allah	Had guided	That	If not	Found
		us			guidance
أن	وَنُودُوا	بِالْحَقِّ	رَبِّنَا	رُسُلُ	جَاءت
an	wanoodoo	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	rabbin <u>a</u>	rusulu	J <u>a</u> at
That	And it will be cried out to them	With the truth	(of) our Lord	Messengers	Came
تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	بِمَا	أورثثمُوهَا	الْجَنَّة	تِلْكُمُ
taAAmaloon a	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	oorithtumoo h <u>a</u>	aljannatu	tilkumu
To do	You used	For what	Which you have inherited	The Paradise	This (is)

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِم مِّنَ غِلِّ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهِمُ ٱلْأَنْهَا وَقَالُواْ الْحَمْدُ لِلّهِ ٱلّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَاذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْ تَدِي لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا لَهَاذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْ تَدِي لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللّهُ لَا أَنْ قَدَانَا اللّهُ لَا أَنْ تِلْكُمُ ٱلْجَنَّةُ اللّهُ لَا أَنْ تِلْكُمُ ٱلْجَنَّةُ أُورِثَتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَى الْمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَى اللّهُ الللللللللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل

43. WanazaAAn<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> fee <u>sudoorihim min ghillin tajree min tahtihimu al-anharu waqaloo alhamdu lillahi allathee hadana lihatha wama kunna linahtadiya lawla an hadana Allahu laqad jaat rusulu rabbina bialhaqqi wanoodoo an tilkumu aljannatu oorithtumooha bima kuntum taAAmaloona</u>

And We shall remove from their breasts any (mutual) hatred or sense of injury (which they had, if at all, in the life of this world); rivers flowing under them, and they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allâh, Who has guided us to this, never could we have found guidance, were it not that Allâh had guided us! Indeed, the Messengers of our Lord did come with the truth." And it will be cried out to them: "This is the Paradise which you have inherited for what you used to do."

أن	الثَّار	أصنحاب	الْجَنَّةِ	أصْحَابُ	وَ نَادَى
an	a l nn <u>a</u> ri	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> ba	aljannati	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	Wan <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>
That	(of) the Fire	(to) dwellers	(of) Paradise	Dwellers	And called
					out
حَقًا	ربُّنَا	وَعَدَنَا	مَا	وَجَدْنَا	قر
<u>h</u> aqqan	rabbun <u>a</u>	waAAadan <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	Wajadn <u>a</u>	qad
True	Our Lord	Had	What	We have	Verily
		promised to		found	

		us			
حَقًا	رَبُّكُمْ	وَعَدَ	مَّا	وَجَدثُم	فَهَلْ
<u>h</u> aqqan	rabbukum	waAAada	m <u>a</u>	wajadtum	fahal
True	Your Lord	Had	What	You found	Have
		promised			
أن	بَيْنَهُمْ	مُؤَدِّنُ	فَأَدَّنَ	نَعَمْ	قالوا
an	baynahum	mu-	faa <u>thth</u> ana	naAAam	q <u>a</u> loo
		a <u>thth</u> inun			
That	Between	A herald	Then cried	Yes	They said
	them		out		
		الظَّالِمِينَ	عَلْی	الله	أَعْنَهُ
		a l ththalimee	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	laAAnatu
		na			
		The wong-	(be) upon	(of) Allah	Curse
		doers			

وَنَادَىٰ أَصِّحَابُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ أَصِّحَابُ ٱلنَّارِ أَن قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقَّا فَهَلَ وَجَدَنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقَّا فَهَلَ وَجَدتُم مَّا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقَّا قَالُواْ نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِنُ بَيْنَهُمْ أَن لَعَمْ أَنَا لَهُ عَلَى ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَلَى الظَّلِمِينَ عَلَى الظَّلِمِينَ

44. Wan<u>ada as-ha</u>bu aljannati a<u>s-ha</u>ba alnn<u>a</u>ri an qad wajadn<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> waAAadan<u>a</u> rabbun<u>a</u> haqqan fahal wajadtum m<u>a</u> waAAada rabbukum haqqan qaloo naAAam faaththana muaththinun baynahum an laAAnatu Allahi AAala alththalimeena

And the dwellers of Paradise will call out to the dwellers of the Fire (saying): "We have indeed found true what our Lord had promised us; have you also found true, what your Lord promised (warnings, etc.)?" They shall say: "Yes." Then a crier will proclaim between them: "The Curse of Allâh is on the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.),"

وَيَبْغُونَهَا	اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَن	يَصُدُّونَ	الَّذِينَ		
wayabghoon	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	ya <u>s</u> uddoona	Alla <u>th</u> eena		
ah <u>a</u>							
And seek to	(of) Allah	Path	From	Hinder	Those who		
make it				(men)			
	عِوَجًا وُهُم بالآخِرَةِ كَافِرُونَ						
		k <u>a</u> firoon a	bi a l- <u>a</u> khirati	wahum	AAiwajan		
		(are)	In the	And they	Crooked		
		disbelievers	Hereafter				
ص ۔ ۔ و ق ۔ ۔ ۔ م س ۔ و من							

ٱلَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُم بِٱلْأَخِرَةِ



45. Alla<u>th</u>eena ya<u>s</u>uddoona AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi wayabghoonah<u>a</u> AAiwajan wahum bi**a**lakhirati k<u>a</u>firoon**a**

Those who hindered (men) from the Path of Allâh, and would seek to make it crooked, and they were disbelievers in the Hereafter.

يَعْرِ فُونَ	رجَالٌ	الأعْرَافِ	وَعَلْى	حِجَابٌ	وَبَيْنَهُمَا
yaAArifoon	ri <u>ja</u> lun	al-aAAr <u>a</u> fi	waAAal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> ij <u>a</u> bun	Wabaynahu
a					m <u>a</u>
Who would recognize	(will be) men	Al-A'raf (heights)	And on	A barrier	And betweenthe m is
أن	الْجَنَّةِ	أصنحاب	وَ نَادَوْ أ	بِسِيمَاهُمْ	ػؙلاً
an	aljannati	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> ba	wan <u>a</u> daw	biseem <u>a</u> hum	kullan
That	(of) Paradise	People	And they	By their	Every one
		(dwellers)	called out	marks	
يَطْمَعُونَ	وَ هُمْ	يَدْخُلُوهَا	لمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَلامٌ
ya <u>t</u> maAAoo	wahum	yadkhulooh <u>a</u>	lam	AAalaykum	sal <u>a</u> mun
na					
Would long (to do so)	But they	They enter it	Did not	Be on you	Peace

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِبَابٌ وَعَلَى ٱلْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلا أَبِسِمَلهُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِبَابٌ وَعَلَى ٱلْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلا أَبِسِمَلهُمْ وَنَادَوْا أَصْحَبَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ أَن سَلَمُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ فَي

46. Wabaynahum<u>a hija</u>bun waAAal<u>a</u> al-aAAr<u>a</u>fi rij<u>a</u>lun yaAArifoona kullan biseem<u>a</u>hum wan<u>a</u>daw a<u>s-ha</u>ba aljannati an sal<u>a</u>mun AAalaykum lam yadkhulooh<u>a</u> wahum yatmaAAoon**a**

And between them will be a barrier screen and on AlA'râf (a wall with elevated places) will be men (whose good and evil deeds would be equal in scale), who would recognise all (of the Paradise and Hell people), by their marks (the dwellers of Paradise by their white faces and the dwellers of Hell by their black faces), they will call out to the dwellers of Paradise, "Salâmun 'Alaikûm" (peace be on you), and at that time they (men on Al-A'râf) will not yet have entered it (Paradise), but they will hope to enter (it) with certainty.

التَّار	أصنحاب	تِلْقَاء	أَبْصَارُهُمْ	صرفت	وَ إِذَا
a l nn <u>a</u> ri	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bi	tilq <u>a</u> a	ab <u>sa</u> ruhum	<u>s</u> urifat	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
(of) the Fire	Dwellers	Towards	Their eyes	Will turn	And when

69

الْقُوْم	مَعَ	تَجْعَلْنَا	Ŋ	رَبَّنَا	قالوا
alqawmi	maAAa	tajAAaln <u>a</u>	l <u>a</u>	rabban <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo
The people	With	Place us	Do not	Our Lord	They will say
					الظَّالِمِينَ
					a l ththalimee
					n a
					Wrong- doers
					doers

﴿ وَإِذَا صُرِفَتَ أَبْصَرُهُمْ تِلْقَآءَ أَصْحَبِ ٱلنَّارِ قَالُواْ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجَعَلْنَا مَعَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّامِينَ ﴿ مَعَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّامِينَ ﴿ مَعَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّامِينَ

47. Wa-i<u>tha s</u>urifat ab<u>sa</u>ruhum tilq<u>a</u>a a<u>s-ha</u>bi alnn<u>a</u>ri q<u>a</u>loo rabban<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> tajAAaln<u>a</u> maAAa alqawmi al<u>ththa</u>limeen**a**

And when their eyes will be turned towards the dwellers of the Fire, they will say: "Our Lord! Place us not with the people who are *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

Section 6

Section 0					
بسييمَاهُمْ	يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ	رِجَالاً	الأعْرَافِ	أصْحَابُ	وَ نَادَى
biseem <u>a</u> hum	yaAArifoon	ri <u>ja</u> lan	al-aAAr <u>a</u> fi	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	Wan <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>
	ahum				
By their	Whom they	Men	(of) A-A'raf	Dwellers	And called
makrs	would		(heights)		out
	recognize				
وَمَا	جَمْعُكُمْ	عَنكُمْ	أغنى	مَا	قالوا
wam <u>a</u>	jamAAukum	AAankum	aghn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
And what	Your	You	Avail	Did not	Saying
	number				
				تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	كُنتُمْ
				tastakbiroon	kuntum
				a	
				Show	You used to
				arrogance	

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ ٱلْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالاً يَعْرِفُونَهُم بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُواْ مَآ

أُغْنَىٰ عَنكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنتُمْ تَسْتَكِبرُونَ عَن

48. Wanada as-habu al-aAArafi rijalan yaAArifoonahum biseemahum qaloo ma aghna AAankum jamAAukum wama kuntum tastakbiroona

And the men on AIA'râf^{II} (the wall) will call unto the men whom they would recognise by their marks, saying: "Of what benefit to you were your great numbers (and hoards of wealth), and your

arrogance against Faith?"

الله	يَنَالُهُمُ	K	ٲڡٛٛڛؘۘڡٛؾؙؗٛڡ۠	الَّذِينَ	أهَوُلاء
All <u>a</u> hu	yan <u>a</u> luhumu	l <u>a</u>	aqsamtum	Alla <u>th</u> eena	Ah <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i
Allah	Grant them	Will not	You swore	Those who	Are they
عَلَيْكُمْ	خَوْفٌ	Z	الْجَنَّة	ادْخُلُوا	ؠڒؘڂؗٛڡؘڐ۪
AAalaykum	khawfun	l <u>a</u>	aljannata	odkhuloo	bira <u>h</u> matin
(shall be) on	Fear	No	Paradise	Enter	(His) Mercy
you					
؟ أنتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ !					
			ta <u>h</u> zanoon a	antum	wal <u>a</u>
			grieve	(shall) you	Nor

أَهَنَوُّلَآءِ ٱلَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ ٱلْدَّكُلُواْ ٱلجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴾

49. Ah<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i alla<u>th</u>eena aqsamtum l<u>a</u> yan<u>a</u>luhumu All<u>a</u>hu bira<u>h</u>matin odkhuloo aljannata l<u>a</u> khawfun AAalaykum wal<u>a</u> antum ta<u>h</u>zanoon**a**

Are they those, of whom you swore that Allâh would never show them mercy. (Behold! It has been said to them): "Enter Paradise, no fear shall be on you, nor shall you grieve."

أنْ	الْجَنَّةِ	أصنحاب	النَّارِ	أصنحاب	وَ نَادَى
an	aljannati	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> ba	a l n <u>a</u> ri	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	Wan <u>a</u> da
That	(of) Pradise	Dwellers	(of) the Fire	Dwellers	And cried
					out
مِمَّا	أوْ	الْمَاء	مِنَ	عَلَيْنَا	أفيضئوا
mimm <u>a</u>	aw	alm <u>a</u> -i	mina	AAalayn <u>a</u>	afee <u>d</u> oo
Of what	Or	Whater	Some	On us	Pour
حَرَّمَهُمَا	الله	إنَّ	قالوا	اللهٔ	رَزَ قَكُمُ
<u>h</u> arramahum	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	q <u>a</u> loo	All <u>a</u> hu	razaqakumu
<u>a</u>					
Has	Allah	Indeed	They said	Allah	Has
forbidden					provided you
both					
				الْكَافِرِينَ	عَلَى
				alk <u>a</u> fireen a	AAal <u>a</u>
				The	То
				disbelievers	
وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَبُ ٱلنَّارِ أَصْحَبَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُواْ عَلَيْنَا مِنَ ٱلْمَآءِ					

أُوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۚ قَالُوۤاْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ



50. Wanada as-habu alnari as-haba aljannati an afeedoo AAalayna mina alma-i aw mimma razaqakumu Allahu qaloo inna Allaha harramahuma AAala alkafireena

And the dwellers of the Fire will call to the dwellers of Paradise: "Pour on us some water or anything that Allâh has provided you with." They will say: "Both (water and provision) Allâh has forbidden to the disbelievers."

وَ غَرَّتْهُمُ	وَلَعِبًا	لَهْوًا	دِينَهُمْ	اتَّخَدُواْ	الَّذِينَ
wagharrat-	walaAAiban	lahwan	deenahum	ittakha <u>th</u> oo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
humu					
And	And play	As	Their	Took	Those who
deceived		amusement	religion		
them					
نَسُوا	گَمَا	نَنسَاهُمْ	فَالْيَوْمَ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةُ
nasoo	kam <u>a</u>	nans <u>a</u> hum	fa a lyawma	a l dduny <u>a</u>	Al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tu
They forgot	As	We will	So today	(of) the	Life
		forget them		world	
بآیَاتِنَا	<u>گ</u> ائو ا	وَمَا	هَدَا	يَوْمِهِمْ	لِقَاء
bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> noo	wam <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	yawmihim	liq <u>a</u> a
Our Signs	They used	And	This	Their Day	Meeting
	to	because			
					يَجْحَدُونَ
					yaj <u>h</u> adoon a
					reject

51. Alla<u>th</u>eena ittakha<u>th</u>oo deenahum lahwan walaAAiban wagharrat-humu al<u>h</u>ayatu alddunya fa**a**lyawma nansahum kama nasoo liqaa yawmihim hatha wama kanoo biayatina yajhadoona

"Who took their religion as an amusement and play, and the life of the world deceived them." So this Day We shall forget them as they forgot their meeting of this Day, and as they used to reject Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

عِلْمٍ	عَلَى	فَصتَّلْنَاهُ	ؠڮؚؾؘۜٵٮ۪	چئنَاهُم	وَ ل َقَدْ
AAilmin	AAal <u>a</u>	fa <u>ss</u> aln <u>a</u> hu	bikit <u>a</u> bin	ji/n <u>a</u> hum	Walaqad
Knowledge	With	Which We	A Book	We have	And verily
		have		brought to	
		ejxpounded		them	
		يُؤْمِنُونَ	ڵٞقَوْمٍ	وَرَحْمَةً	هُدًى
		yu/minoon a	liqawmin	wara <u>h</u> matan	hudan
		Believing	To a people	And a mercy	A guidance



52. Walaqad ji/nahum bikitabin fassalnahu AAala AAilmin hudan warahmatan liqawmin yu/minoona

Certainly, We have brought to them a Book (the Qur'an) which We have explained in detail with knowledge, - a guidance and a mercy to a people who believe

يَأْتِي	يَوْمَ	تَأْوِيلَهُ	ٱلإ	يَنظُرُونَ	هَلْ
ya/tee	yawma	ta/weelahu	ill <u>a</u>	yan <u>th</u> uroona	Hal
Comes	(when) the Day	Its reality is unfolded	But (that)	They waiting	Are
قَبْلُ	مِن	نَسُوهُ	الَّذِينَ	يَقُولُ	تَأْوِيلُهُ
qablu	min	nasoohu	alla <u>th</u> eena	yaqoolu	ta/weeluhu
	Before	Had forgot it	Those who	Will say	Its reality will be unfolded
فَهَل	بِالْحَقِّ	رَبِّنَا	رُسُلُ	جَاءتْ	قَدْ
fahal	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	rabbin <u>a</u>	rusulu	<u>ja</u> at	qad
Do	With the truth	(of) our Lord	Messengers	Had come	Verily
أوْ	لنَا	<u>قَيَ</u> شْفَعُوا	شُفَعَاء	مِن	أثنا
aw	lan <u>a</u>	fayashfaAA oo	shufaAA <u>a</u> a	min	Lan <u>a</u>
Or	For us	Who intercede	Intercessors	Any	We have
نَعْمَلُ	کْتًا	الَّذِي	غَيْرَ	فَنَعْمَلَ	ؙڹٝۯۘڎؙ
naAAmalu	kunn <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> ee	ghayra	fanaAAmala	nuraddu
To do	We used	Those	Other than	So that we do deeds	We are sent back
مَّا	عَدْهُم	وَضَلَّ	أنفْسَهُمْ	خَسِرُوا	قَدْ
m <u>a</u>	AAanhum	wa <u>d</u> alla	anfusahum	khasiroo	qad
What	Them	And has	Themselves	They have	Verily

	forsaken	lost	
		يَقْتَرُونَ	كَانُوا
		yaftaroon a	k <u>a</u> noo
		To forbricate	They used

هَلْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ أَيْ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلُهُ لَيَ يُقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِن قَبَلُ قَدْ جَآءَت رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِٱلْحَقِّ فَهَل لَّنَا مِن شُفَعَآءَ مِن قَبَلُ قَدْ جَآءَت رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِٱلْحَقِّ فَهَل لَّنَا مِن شُفَعَآءَ فَيَشَفَعُواْ لَنَا أُو نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَ ٱلَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُواْ فَيَشَفَعُواْ لَنَا أُو نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَ ٱلَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُواْ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفَتَرُونَ هَا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفَتَرُونَ هَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَا أَوْ فَيَا لَا عَنهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفَتَرُونَ هَا لَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفَتَرُونَ هَا لَكُانُواْ يَفَتَرُونَ فَيَ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمَا لَا عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفَتَرُونَ فَيَ الْمَا لَا عَنْهُم مَا كَانُواْ يَفَتَرُونَ فَيَا لَاللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمَا لَا عَنْهُم الْمَا لَالَوْلُ يَعْمَلُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَضَلَ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفَتَرُونَ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُ لَا عَنْهُم مَا كَانُواْ يَفَتَرُونَ فَيْ الْمُلْوالِيَ عَنْهُم مَّا لَيْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤَلِّ مُلْكُولِيْنَا لَا لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُعْلَلُ عَلَيْكُوا لَيْكُولُونَ الْمُؤْلِقُونَ لَهُ الْمُ الْمُ الْمُؤْلِقُونَ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ لَعْمَلُلُ عَلَيْهُ الْمُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْعُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلُ اللْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُؤْلُ

53. Hal yan<u>th</u>uroona ill<u>a</u> ta/weelahu yawma ya/tee ta/weeluhu yaqoolu alla<u>th</u>eena nasoohu min qablu qad j<u>a</u>at rusulu rabbin<u>a</u> bi**a**lhaqqi fahal lan<u>a</u> min shufaAA<u>a</u>a fayashfaAAoo lan<u>a</u> aw nuraddu fanaAAmala ghayra alla<u>th</u>ee kunn<u>a</u> naAAmalu qad khasiroo anfusahum wadalla AAanhum ma kanoo yaftaroon**a**

Await they just for the final fulfillment of the event? On the Day the event is finally fulfilled (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), those who neglected it before will say: "Verily, the Messengers of our Lord did come with the truth, now are there any intercessors for us that they might intercede on our behalf? Or could we be sent back (to the first life of the world) so that we might do (good) deeds other than those (evil) deeds which we used to do?" Verily, they have lost their ownselves (i.e. destroyed themselves) and that which they used to fabricate (invoking and worshipping others besides Allâh) has gone away from them.

Section 7

السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْقَ	الَّذِي	اللهُ	رَبَّكُمُ	ٳڹۘٞ
alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> hu	rabbakumu	Inna
The heavens	Created	Who	(is) Allah	Your Lord	Indeed
اسْتُوكى	تم	أيَّامٍ	سِيَّةِ	فِي	وَالأرْضَ
istaw <u>a</u>	thumma	ayy <u>a</u> min	sittati	fee	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> a
He ascended	Then	Days	Six	In	And the earth
يَطْلُبُهُ	النَّهَارَ	اللَّيْلَ	يُغْشِي	الْعَرْش	عَلْی
ya <u>t</u> lubuhu	a l nnah <u>a</u> ra	allayla	yughshee	alAAarshi	AAal <u>a</u>
Which seeks it	The day	The night	He lets cover	The throne	on
بأمره	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ	وَ النُّجُومَ	وَ الْقُمَرَ	وَ الشَّمْسَ	حَثِيثًا
bi-amrihi	musakhkhar	wa al nnujoo	wa a lqamara	wa al shsham	<u>h</u> atheethan
	<u>a</u> tin	ma		sa	
To His Command	Are subjected	And the stars	And the moon	And the sun	Swiftly

اللهُ	تَبَارَكَ	وَ الأَمْرُ	الْخَلْقُ	لهٔ		ألإ
All <u>a</u> hu	tab <u>a</u> raka	wa a l-amru	alkhalqu	lahu		al <u>a</u>
Allah	Blessed be	And the	The creation	His (is)	Verily	
		command				
				الْعَالْمِينَ		ڔؗ
				alAA <u>a</u> lamee		rabbu
				n a		
				(of) the	Lord	
				worlds		

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامِ ثُمَّ ٱلسَّمَوَى عَلَى ٱلْعَرْشِ يُغَشِى ٱلَّيْلَ ٱلنَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ وَجْيِتًا وَٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ وَٱلنَّخُومَ مُسَخَّرَتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ مَ اللَّهُ الْخُلْقُ وَٱلْأَمْنُ تَبَارَكَ وَٱللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلْعَلَىٰ وَٱلْأَمْنُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلْعَلَىٰ وَٱلْأَمْنُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ عَلَى الْعَلَمُينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلْعَلَمُينَ

54. Inna rabbakumu Allahu allathee khalaqa alssamawati waal-arda fee sittati ayyamin thumma istawa AAala alAAarshi yughshee allayla alnnahara yatlubuhu hatheethan waalshshamsa waalqamara waalnnujooma musakhkharatin bi-amrihi ala lahu alkhalqu waal-amru tabaraka Allahu rabbu alAAalameena

Indeed your Lord is Allâh, Who created the heavens and the earth in Six Days, and then He *Istawâ* (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He brings the night as a cover over the day, seeking it rapidly, and (He created) the sun, the moon, the stars subjected to His Command. Surely, His is the Creation and Commandment. Blessed be Allâh, the Lord of the *'Alamîn* (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

Ŋ	ٳێؙٞؖۿؙ	وَخُفْيَةً	تَضرَّعًا	رَبَّكُمْ	ادْعُوا				
l <u>a</u>	innahu	wakhufyatan	ta <u>d</u> arruAAan	Rabbakum	OdAAoo				
Does not	Indeed	And in	Humbly	Your Lord	Call upon				
		secret							
				الْمُعْتَدِينَ	يُحِبُّ				
				almuAAtade	yu <u>h</u> ibbu				
				en a					
				The	He likes				
				transgressor					
				S					
	ٱدْعُواْ رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿								

55. OdAAoo rabbakum tadarruAAan wakhufyatan innahu la yuhibbu almuAAtadeena Invoke your Lord with humility and in secret. He likes not the aggressors.

إصلاحها	بَعْدَ	الأرْض	فِي	تُفْسِدُوا	وَلا
i <u>s</u> l <u>ah</u> ih <u>a</u>	baAAda	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	tufsidoo	Wal <u>a</u>
Ist order	After	The earth	In	Make	And do not
				mischief	
اللهِ	رَحْمَتَ	ٳڹۜ	وكطمعا	خَوْقًا	وَادْعُوهُ
All <u>a</u> hi	ra <u>h</u> mata	inna	wa <u>t</u> amaAAa	khawfan	waodAAooh
			n		u
(of) Allah	Mercy	Indeed	And longing	With fear	And call Him
			الْمُحْسِنِينَ	مِّنَ	قريبً
			almu <u>h</u> sineen	mina	qareebun
			a		
			The good-	То	(is) close
			doers		

وَلَا تُفْسِدُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَحِهَا وَٱدْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۚ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿

56. Wala tufsidoo fee al-ardi baAAda islahiha waodAAoohu khawfan watamaAAan inna rahmata Allahi qareebun mina almuhsineena

And do not do mischief on the earth, after it has been set in order, and invoke Him with fear and hope; Surely, Allâh's Mercy is (ever) near unto the gooddoers.

بَیْنَ	<u>ب</u> ُشْرًا	الرِّيَاحَ	يُر ْسِلُ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو َ
bayna	bushran	a l rriy <u>ah</u> a	yursilu	Alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
In presence	(as) glad	The winds	Sends	Who	And (it is)
of	tidings				He
سَحَابًا	ٲڡؙؙٙٲٮٙ	إذا	حَلَّى	رَحْمَتِهِ	يَدَيْ
sa <u>ha</u> ban	aqallat	i <u>tha</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	ra <u>h</u> matihi	yaday
A cloud	They carry	When	Until	His Mercy	-
پهِ	فأنزكأنا	مَّيِّتٍ	لِبَلْدٍ	سُدُّنَاهُ	ثِقَالاً
bihi	faanzaln <u>a</u>	mayyitin	libaladin	suqn <u>a</u> hu	thiq <u>a</u> lan
Fromit	Then We	Dead	To a land	We drive it	Heavy-laden
	sent down				
الثَّمَرَاتِ	کُلِّ	مِن	بِهِ	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	الْمَاء
a l ththamar <u>a</u> t	kulli	min	bihi	faakhrajn <u>a</u>	alm <u>a</u> a
i					
(of) fruit	Every	(kind)	Therewith	Then We	(rain) water
				brought forth	
	تَذَكَّرُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	الْموْتَى	ئْڈرجُ	كَذَلِكَ

ta <u>th</u> akkaroon	laAAallaku	almawt <u>a</u>	nukhriju	ka <u>tha</u> lika
a	m			
Take heed	That you	The dead	We will raise	Similarly
	may			



57. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee yursilu alrriy<u>ah</u>a bushran bayna yaday ra<u>h</u>matihi <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> i<u>tha</u> aqallat sa<u>ha</u>ban thiq<u>a</u>lan suqn<u>a</u>hu libaladin mayyitin faanzaln<u>a</u> bihi lma faakhrajn<u>a</u> bihi min kulli alththamar<u>a</u>ti ka<u>tha</u>lika nukhriju almawt<u>a</u> laAAallakum ta<u>th</u>akkaroon**a**

And it is He Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain). Till when they have carried a heavyladen cloud, We drive it to a land that is dead, then We cause water (rain) to descend thereon. Then We produce every kind of fruit therewith. Similarly, We shall raise up the dead, so that you may remember or take heed

رَبِّهِ	بإڈن	غَبَاتُهُ	يَخْرُجُ	الطّيّب	وَ الْبَلْدُ
rabbihi	bi-i <u>th</u> ni	nab <u>a</u> tuhu	yakhruju	a l ttayyibu	Wa a lbaladu
(of) its Lord	By the order	its	Comes forth	Good	And land
		vegetation			
نَكِدًا	ألح	يَخْرُجُ	K	خَبُثَ	وَ الَّذِي
nakidan	ill <u>a</u>	yakhruju	1 <u>a</u>	khabutha	Wa a lla <u>th</u> ee
Little	But	Comes forth	(does) not	(is) bad	And which
	يَشْكُرُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ	الآيَاتِ	نْصَرِّفُ	كَذَالِكَ
	yashkuroon a	liqawmin	al- <u>aya</u> ti	nu <u>s</u> arrifu	ka <u>tha</u> lika
	(who) give	For people	The signs	We diversly	Thus
	thanks			expound	

وَٱلۡبَلَدُ ٱلطَّيِّبُ ۚ عَٰزُرُجُ نَبَاتُهُۥ بِإِذۡنِ رَبِّهِۦ وَٱلَّذِى خَبُثَ لَا تَخَرُجُ وَٱلۡذِى خَبُثَ لَا تَخَرُجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًا ۚ كَذَالِكَ نُصَرِّفُ ٱلْأَيَّاتِ لِقَوْمِ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

58. Waalbaladu alttayyibu yakhruju nabatuhu bi-ithni rabbihi waallathee khabutha la yakhruju illa nakidan kathalika nusarrifu al-ayati liqawmin yashkuroona

The vegetation of a good land comes forth (easily) by the Permission of its Lord, and that which is

bad, brings forth nothing but a little with difficulty. Thus do We explain variously the *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who give thanks.

Section 8

القَدُ الرُسَلَتَا لُوحًا إلى قَوْمِهِ قَقَالَ faqala qawmihi ila noohan arsalna Laqad And he said His people To Noah We sent Verily الله من الله الله الله من الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	Section 6					
And he said His people To Noah We sent Verily ا كُلُورُ اللّهُ مَا لَكُمُ اللّهُ اللّه الله الل	فَقَالَ	قُوْمِهِ	إلى	ئوحًا	أرْسَلْنَا	لَقَدْ
الله ما لكم الكم الكم الكم الكم الكلام الكل	faq <u>a</u> la	qawmihi	il <u>a</u>	noo <u>h</u> an	arsaln <u>a</u>	Laqad
lakummaAllahaoAAbudooqawmiyaYou haveDo nnotAllah(you) worshipO! my peopleمِّنْ إِلَيْ عَيْرُهُ إِلَى الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	And he said	His people	То		We sent	Verily
You have Do nnot Allah (you) worship O! my people مِّنْ الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	ڵػ۠م	مَا	الله	اعْبُدُوا	قُوْم	یا
You haveDo nnotAllah(you) worshipO! my peopleمُنْ إِلَهُ عَيْرُهُ عَيْرُهُ إِلَيْ عَيْرُهُ إِلَى الله إلى الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	lakum	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo	qawmi	у <u>а</u>
AdalaykumakhafuinneeghayruhuilahinminFor youI fearCertainlyBut himGodAnyعَذَابَيَوْمٍعَظِيمٍالمامAaatheeminyawminAaathabaGreatGreatTorment	You have	Do nnot	Allah	(you)	O! my	
AAalaykumakhafuinneeghayruhuilahinminFor youI fearCertainlyBut himGodAnyعَذَابَيَوْمٍعَظِيمٍAaatheeminyawminAaathabaGreat(of) a dayTorment						
For you I fear Certainly But him God Any عَذَابَ يُومْ عَظِيمٍ Aaa <u>th</u> eemin yawmin Aaathaba Great (of) a day Torment	عَلَيْكُمْ	أخَافُ	ٳڹٞۜۑؘ	غَيْرُهُ	إلْـهٍ	مِّنْ
عُذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ Aaa <u>th</u> eem in yawmin Aaa <u>tha</u> ba Great (of) a day Torment	AAalaykum	akh <u>a</u> fu	innee	ghayruhu	il <u>a</u> hin	min
Aaa <u>theemin yawmin Aaatha</u> ba Great (of) a day Torment	For you	I fear	Certainly	But him	God	Any
Great (of) a day Torment				عَظيم	يَوْمٍ	عَدَابَ
				Aaa <u>th</u> eem in	yawmin	Aaa <u>tha</u> ba
(awful)				Great	(of) a day	Torment
				(awful)		

لَقَدَ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ عَقَالَ يَعَقُوْمِ ٱغَبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنَ إِلَيْهِ غَيْرُهُ وَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿

59. Laqad arsaln<u>a</u> noo<u>h</u>an il<u>a</u> qawmihi faq<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> qawmi oAAbudoo All<u>a</u>ha m<u>a</u> lakum min ilahin ghayruhu innee akhafu Aaalaykum Aaathaba yawmin Aaa*th*eem**in**

Indeed, We sent Nûh (Noah) to his people and he said: "O my people! Worship Allâh! You have no other *Ilâh* (God) but Him. (*Lâ ilâha ill-Allâh*: none has the right to be worshipped but Allâh). Certainly, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day!"

لنَرَاكَ	ٳێۜٵ	قُوْمِهِ	مِن	الْمَلاُ	قالَ
lanar <u>a</u> ka	inn <u>a</u>	qawmihi	min	almalao	Q <u>a</u> la
We see you	Verily we	His people	Of	The leaders	Said
			مُّینِ	ضلال	فِي
			Mubeenin	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	fee
			Plain	Error	In



60. Qala almalao min qawmihi inna lanaraka fee dalalin mubeenin

The leaders of his people said: "Verily, we see you in plain error."

ضَلالة	ېي	آ یْسَ	قُوْم	یَا	قَالَ
<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> latun	bee	laysa	qawmi	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
An error	In me	(there is) not	O! my	people	He said

الْعَالْمِينَ	رَّبِّ	مِّن	رَ سُولٌ	وَلْكِنِّي
alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi	min	rasoolun	wal <u>a</u> kinnee
n a				
(of) the	Lord	From	Α	But I (am)
worlds			Messenger	



61. Qala ya qawmi laysa bee dalalatun walakinnee rasoolun min rabbi alAAalameena [Nûh (Noah)] said: "O my people! There is no error in me, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the 'Alamîn (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

وَ أَعْلَمُ	ڵػؙم۠	وَأَنصَحُ	رَبِّي	رِسَالاًتِ	أُبَلِّغُكُمْ
waaAAlamu	Lakumi	waan <u>s</u> a <u>h</u> u	rabbee	ris <u>a</u> l <u>a</u> ti	Oballighuku
					m
And I know	To you	And give	(of) my Lord	Messages	I convey to
		advice			you
	تَعْلَمُونَ	Ŋ	مَا	الله	مِن
	taAAlamoon	1 <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	mina
	a				
	You know	Do not	That	Allah	From

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ رَبِّي وَأَنصَحُ لَكُرْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ



62. Oballighukum ris<u>ala</u>ti rabbee waan<u>s</u>a<u>h</u>u lakum waaAAlamu mina All<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> taAAlamoon**a**

"I convey unto you the Messages of my Lord and give sincere advice to you. And I know from Allâh what you know not

رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّن	ۮؚڴڒؙ	جَاءكُمْ	أن	أوَعَجِبْتُمْ
rabbikum	min	<u>th</u> ikrun	<u>ja</u> akum	an	Awa
					AAajibtum
Your Lord	From	A reminder	Has come to	That	Or you
			you		wonder
وَلْعَلَّكُمْ	وَلِثَتَقُوا	لِيُنذِرَكُمْ	مِّنكُمْ	رَجُٰلِ	عَلْی
walaAAalla	walitattaqoo	liyun <u>th</u> iraku	minkum	rajulin	AAal <u>a</u>
kum	_	m		-	
And that you	So that you	That he may	Among you	A man	Upon
may be	may fear	warn you			
	A;;ah				
					تُر ْحَمُونَ
					tur <u>h</u> amoon a

Shown mercy

أُوعَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَآءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلِ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِيَنذِرَكُمْ وَلِيَتَقُواْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿

63. Awa AAajibtum an <u>ja</u>akum <u>th</u>ikrun min rabbikum AAal<u>a</u> rajulin minkum liyun<u>th</u>irakum walitattaqoo walaAAallakum tur<u>h</u>amoon**a**

"Do you wonder that there has come to you a Reminder from your Lord through a man from amongst you, that he may warn you, so that you may fear Allâh and that you may receive (His) Mercy?"

الْقُالَٰكِ	فِي	غُعَهُ	وَ الَّذِينَ	فأنجَيْنَاهُ	فَكَدَّبُوهُ		
alfulki	fee	maAAahu	wa a lla <u>th</u> een	faanjayn <u>a</u> hu	Faka <u>thth</u> abo		
			a		ohu		
The ship	In	With Him	And those	And we	But they		
				saved him	denied him		
<u>گ</u> ائو ا	ٳڹٞۿؙؙؗۿ	بآياتِنَا	كَدَّبُوا	الَّذِينَ	وأغرقنا		
k <u>a</u> noo	innahum	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	alla <u>th</u> eena	waaghraqn <u>a</u>		
They were	Indeed they	Our signs	Denied	Those who	And we		
					drowned		
ِماً عَمِينَ							
				AAameen a	qawman		
				Blind	People		

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنجَيْنَهُ وَٱلَّذِينَ مَعَهُ وَقَلَدُ فِي ٱلْفُلْكِ وَأَغۡرَقَنَا ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَنتِنَا ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ﴿

64. Faka<u>thth</u>aboohu faanjayn<u>a</u>hu wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena maAAahu fee alfulki waaghraqn<u>a</u> allatheena kaththaboo bi-ayatina innahum kanoo qawman Aaameen**a**

But they belied him, so We saved him and those along with him in the ship, and We drowned those who belied Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). They were indeed a blind people

Section 9

يَا	قَالَ	هُوداً	أخَاهُمْ	عَادٍ	وَ إِلْى
у <u>а</u>	q <u>a</u> la	hoodan	akh <u>a</u> hum	AA <u>a</u> din	Wa-il <u>a</u>
O! My people	He said	Hud	Their brother	Ad (we went)	And to
مِّنْ	لَكُم	مَا	الله	اعْبُدُوا	قُوْم
min	lakum	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo	Qawmi

Any	You have	Do not	Allahh	Worship	-
		تَتَقُونَ	أفَلا	غيْرُهُ	إله
		tattaqoon a	afal <u>a</u>	ghayruhu	il <u>a</u> hin
		You fear	Will not then	But Him	God
		Allah			

وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُم هُودًا قَالَ يَنقَوْمِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنَ إِلَيهٍ

غَيْرُهُ ﴿ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿

65. Wa-il<u>a</u> AA<u>a</u>din akh<u>a</u>hum hoodan q<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> qawmi oAAbudoo All<u>a</u>ha m<u>a</u> lakum min il<u>a</u>hin ghayruhu afal<u>a</u> tattaqoon**a**

And to 'Ad (people, We sent) their brother Hûd. He said: "O my people! Worship Allâh! You have no other *Ilâh* (God) but Him. (*Lâ ilâha ill-Allâh*: none has the right to be worshipped but Allâh). Will you not fear (Allâh)?"

قُوْمِهِ	مِن	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	الْمَلأ	قَالَ		
qawmihi	min	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	almalao	Q <u>a</u> la		
His people	Of	Had	Of those	Leaders	Said		
		disbelieved	who				
لنَطُنُّكَ	و إنَّا	سَفَاهَةٍ	فِي	لنَرَاكَ	ٳؾٞٵ		
lana <u>th</u> unnuk	wa-inn <u>a</u>	Saf <u>a</u> hatin	fee	lanar <u>a</u> ka	inn <u>a</u>		
a							
We consider	And verily	Folly	ln	We see you	Verily we		
you	we						
مِنَ الْكَاذِيينَ							
				alk <u>ath</u> ibeen a	mina		
				The liars	Of		

قَالَ ٱلْمَلَا أُلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِن قَوْمِهِ آ إِنَّا لَنَرَىٰكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّنَكَ مِنَ ٱلْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿

66. Qala almalao alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo min qawmihi inn<u>a</u> lanar<u>a</u>ka fee saf<u>a</u>hatin wa-inn<u>a</u> lana<u>th</u>unnuka mina alk<u>ath</u>ibeen**a**

The leaders of those who disbelieved among his people said: "Verily, we see you in foolishness, and verily, we think you are one of the liars."

سَفَاهَة	ېي	ڵؽ۠ڛؘ	قَوْم	یَا	قالَ
saf <u>a</u> hatun	bee	laysa	qawmi	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
Folly	In me	(There is)	O! my	people	He said
		not			

الْعَالْمِينَ	رَّبِّ	مِّن	رَ سُولٌ	وَلْكِنِّي
alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi	min	rasoolun	wal <u>a</u> kinnee
na				
(of) the	Lord	From	Α	But I (am)
worlds			messenger	



67. Qala ya qawmi laysa bee safahatun walakinnee rasoolun min rabbi alAAalameena Hûd) said: "O my people! There is no foolishness in me, but (I am) a Messenger from the Lord of the 'Alamîn (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

نَاصِحُ	ڵػؙم۠	وَأَنَا	ربِّي	رسالاتِ	أَبَلِّغُكُمْ
n <u>as</u> i <u>h</u> un	lakum	waan <u>a</u>	rabbee	ris <u>a</u> l <u>a</u> ti	Oballighuku
					m
Adviser	To you	And I (am)	(of) my Lord	Messenges	I convey to
					you
					أمِينٌ
					ameen un
					Trust worthy



68. Oballighukum ris<u>ala</u>ti rabbee waan<u>a</u> lakum n<u>asih</u>un ameen**un**

"I convey unto you the Messages of my Lord, and I am a trustworthy adviser (or wellwisher) for you.

رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّن	ۮؚڴ ڒ ٞ	جَاءكُمْ	أن	أوَعَجِبْتُمْ
min	<u>th</u> ikrun	<u>ja</u> akum	an	AAajibtum	Awa
From	A reminder	Has come to	That	You wonder	Or
		you			
اِدْ	وَ اذْكُرُواْ	لِيُنذِرَكُمْ	مِّنْکُمْ	رَجُلِ	عَلٰی
wa o thkuroo	liyun <u>th</u> iraku	minkum	rajulin	AAal <u>a</u>	rabbikum
	m				
And	That he may	From among	A man	Upon	Your Lord
remember	warn you	us			
ئوح	قَوْم	بَعْدِ	مِن	خُلْفَاء	جَعَلَكُمْ
qawmi	baAAdi	min	khulaf <u>a</u> a	jaAAalakum	i <u>th</u>
People (of)	people	After	Successor	He made	When
Noah				you	
آلاء	فَادْكُرُواْ	بسطة	الْخَلْق	فِي	وَزَادَكُمْ
fa o thkuroo	bas <u>t</u> atan	alkhalqi	fee	waz <u>a</u> dakum	noo <u>h</u> in
Bounties	So	Amply	Stature	In	And
	remember				increased
					you

	ثقلِحُونَ	ڵعَلَّكُمْ	اللهِ
tufli <u>h</u> oon a	laAAallaku	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> l <u>a</u> a
	m		
	Succeed	So that they	(of) Allah
		may	

أُوعَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَآءَكُمْ ذِكُرُّ مِّن رَّبِكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلِ مِّنكُمْ لِأَوَعَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَآءَكُمْ ذِكْرُ مِّن رَّبِكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَٱذۡكُرُوۤا إِذۡ جَعَلَكُمۡ خُلَفَآءَ مِن بَعۡدِ قَوۡمِ نُوحِ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ فِي ٱلۡحَلَٰقِ بَصَّطَةً فَٱذۡكُرُوۤا ءَالآءَ ٱللّهِ لَعَلَّكُم تُفَلِحُونَ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي ٱلۡحَلَٰقِ بَصَّطَةً فَٱذۡكُرُوۤا ءَالآءَ ٱللّهِ لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحُونَ



69. Awa AAajibtum an <u>ja</u>akum <u>th</u>ikrun min rabbikum AAal<u>a</u> rajulin minkum liyun<u>th</u>irakum wa<u>oth</u>kuroo i<u>th</u> jaAAalakum khulaf<u>a</u>a min baAAdi qawmi noo<u>h</u>in waz<u>a</u>dakum fee alkhalqi bas<u>t</u>atan fa<u>oth</u>kuroo <u>ala</u>a All<u>a</u>hi laAAallakum tufli<u>h</u>oon**a**

"Do you wonder that there has come to you a Reminder (and an advice) from your Lord through a man from amongst you that he may warn you? And remember that He made you successors after the people of Nûh (Noah), and increased you amply in stature. So remember the graces (bestowed upon you) from Allâh, so that you may be successful."

وَنَدْرَ	وَحْدَهُ	الله	لِنَعْبُدَ	أجِئتنا	قالوا
wana <u>th</u> ara	wa <u>h</u> dahu	All <u>a</u> ha	linaAAbuda	aji/tan <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
And forsake	Alone	Allah	That we worship	Have you come to us	They said
بِمَا	فأتِنَا	آبَاؤُنَا	يَعْبُدُ	گانَ	مَا
bim <u>a</u>	fa/tin <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> on <u>a</u>	yaAAbudu	k <u>a</u> na	m <u>a</u>
Of what	So bring to us	Our forefathers	Worship	Used to	What
	الصَّادِقِينَ	مِنَ	كُنتَ	إن	تَعِدُنَا
	alssadiqeena	mina	kunta	in	taAAidun <u>a</u>
	The truthful	Of	You are	If	You promise

قَالُوٓاْ أَجِئۡتَنَا لِنَعۡبُدَ ٱللَّهَ وَحۡدَهُ ۚ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعۡبُدُ ءَابَآؤُنَا ۗ

فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّدِقِينَ ﴿

70. Qaloo aji/tana linaAAbuda Allaha wahdahu wanathara ma kana yaAAbudu abaona

fa/tina bima taAAiduna in kunta mina alssadiqeena

They said: "You have come to us that we should worship Allâh Alone and forsake that which our fathers used to worship. So bring us that wherewith you have threatened us if you are of the truthful."

رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّن	عَلَيْكُم	وقَعَ	يْعْ	قَالَ			
rabbikum	min	AAalaykum	waqaAAa	qad	Q <u>a</u> la			
Your Lord	From	Upon you	Has fallen	Verily	He said			
سَمَّيْتُمُو هَا	أسْمَاء	فِي	أثجادلونني	وأغضب	رجْسٌ			
sammaytum	asm <u>a</u> -in	fee	atuj <u>a</u> diloona	wagha <u>d</u> abun	rijsun			
ooh <u>a</u>			nee					
Which you	(mere)	About	Do you	And anger	Punishment			
have named	names		dispute with					
(assigned)			me					
بِهَا	اللهٔ	نَزَّلَ	مًّا	وَ أَبَأُو كُم	أنثمْ			
bih <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	nazzala	m <u>a</u>	wa <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> okum	Antum			
For which	Allah	Sent down	Has not	And your	You			
				fathers				
مِّنَ	مَعَكُم	ٳڹٞۜۑ	فَانتَظِرُوا	سُلُطانِ	مِن			
mina	maAAakum	innee	fa i nta <u>th</u> iroo	sul <u>ta</u> nin	min			
Of	With you	Verily i (am)	Then wait	Sanction	Any			
			you					
					الْمُنتَظِرِينَ			
					almunta <u>th</u> ire			
					ena			
					Those who			
					wait			
لُونَنِي فِي	قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَغَضَبُ ۖ أَتُجُدِلُونَنِي فِي							

71. Qala qad waqaAAa AAalaykum min rabbikum rijsun waghadabun atujadiloonanee fee asma-in sammaytumooha antum waabaokum ma nazzala Allahu biha min sultanin faintathiroo innee maAAakum mina almuntathireena

(Hûd) said: "Torment and wrath have already fallen on you from your Lord. Dispute you with me over names which you have named - you and your fathers, with no authority from Allâh? Then wait, I am with you among those who wait."

وَقَطَعْنَا	مِّنَّا	ؠڒؘڂڡؘڐ۪	مُعَهُ	وَ الَّذِينَ	فَأنجَيْنَاهُ
waqataAAna	minna	birahmatin	maAAahu	wa a llatheen	Faanjaynahu

				a						
And We cut	From Us	By a Mercy	With him	And those	Then We saved him					
كَانُواْ	وَمَا	بآياتِنَا	كَدَّبُواْ	الَّذِينَ	دَابِرَ					
k <u>a</u> noo	wam <u>a</u>	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u>	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	alla <u>th</u> eena	d <u>a</u> bira					
They were	And not	Our Signs	Belied	(of) those	Last					
				who	remanent					
	مُؤْمِنِينَ									
					mu/mineena					
					believers					

فَأَنْجَيْنَهُ وَٱلَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ فَأَنْجَيْنَ فَ فَرَمِينَ فَي اللَّهُ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ فَوْمِنِينَ فَي اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانُواْ مُؤْمِنِينَ فَي

72. Faanjaynahu waallatheena maAAahu birahmatin minna waqataAAna dabira allatheena kaththaboo bi-ayatina wama kanoo mu/mineena

So We saved him and those who were with him by a Mercy from Us, and We cut the roots of those who belied Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and they were not believers.

Section 10

یا	قَالَ	صالِحًا	أخَاهُمْ	تّمُودَ	وَ إِلْى
y <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	akh <u>a</u> hum	thamooda	Wa-il <u>a</u>
O my people	He said	Salih	Their brother	Thamud	And to
				(We sent)	
مِّنْ	لَكُم	مَا	الله	اَعْبُدُوا	قُوْم
min	lakum	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo	Qawmi
Any	You have	Do not	Allah	Worship	-
مِّن	عُنِّيْة	جَاءِثكُم	قَدْ	غَيْرُهُ	إلْـهٍ
min	bayyinatun	<u>ja</u> atkum	qad	ghayruhu	il <u>a</u> hin
From	A clear proof	Has come to	Verily	But Him	God
		you			
آیَهٔ	لَكُمْ	الله	نَاقَةُ	هَـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	ربَّكُمْ
<u>a</u> yatan	lakum	All <u>a</u> hi	n <u>a</u> qatu	h <u>ath</u> ihi	rabbikum
(is) a sign	To you	(of) Allah	She-camel	This	Your Lord
وَلا	الله	أرْض	فِي	تَأْكُلُ	فَذَرُوهَا
wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	ar <u>d</u> i	fee	ta/kul	fa <u>th</u> arooh <u>a</u>
And do not	(of) Allah	Earth	On	To graze	So you
		_			leave her
	ألِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ	فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ	بِسُوءٍ	تَمَسُّوهَا
	aleem un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	faya/khu <u>th</u> ak	bisoo-in	Tamassooh <u>a</u>
			um		
	painful	A torment	Lest should	With harm	Touch her
			seize you		

وَإِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَلِحًا قَالَ يَنقُومِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنَ إِلَيْهٍ غَيْرُهُ وَ قَدْ جَآءَتُكُم بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِكُمْ هَندِهِ عَنْرُهُ وَ قَدْ جَآءَتُكُم بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِكُمْ هَندِهِ عَنَاقَةُ ٱللّهِ لَكُمْ ءَايَةً فَذُرُوهَا تَأْكُلُ فِي أَرْضِ ٱللّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءِ فَيَأَخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿
فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿

73. Wa-ila thamooda akhahum <u>sa</u>lihan qala ya qawmi oAAbudoo Allaha ma lakum min ilahin ghayruhu qad jaatkum bayyinatun min rabbikum hathihi naqatu Allahi lakum ayatan fatharooha ta/kul fee ardi Allahi wala tamassooha bisoo-in faya/khuthakum AAathabun aleem**un**

And to Thamûd (people, We sent) their brother Sâlih (Saleh). He said: "O my people! Worship Allâh! You have no other *Ilâh* (God) but Him. (*Lâ ilâha ill-Allâh*: none has the right to be worshipped but Allâh). Indeed there has come to you a clear sign (the miracle of the coming out of a huge shecamel from the midst of a rock) from your Lord. This shecamel of Allâh is a sign unto you; so you leave her to graze in Allâh's earth, and touch her not with harm, lest a painful torment should seize you.

بَعْدِ	مِن	خُلْفَاء	جَعَلَكُمْ	ٳۮ	وَادْكُرُواْ
baAAdi	min	khulaf <u>a</u> a	jaAAalakum	i <u>th</u>	Waothkuroo
Af	ter	Successors	He made	When	And
			you		remember
مِن	تَتَّخِدُونَ	الأرْض	فِي	وَبَوَّأَكُمْ	عَادٍ
min	tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	wabawwaak	AA <u>a</u> din
	na			um	
In	You take	The land	In	And We	Ad
				gave you	
2 8 8-2 -		< h.c. h.c.		habitation	
فَادْكُرُواْ	بُيُوتًا	الْحِبَالَ	وَتَنْحِثُونَ	قُصنُورًا	سُهُولِهَا
fa o thkuroo	Buyootan	aljib <u>a</u> la	watan <u>h</u> itoon	qu <u>s</u> ooran	suhoolih <u>a</u>
			a		
So	As homes	Mountains	And you	Palaces	Its plains
remember			carve out		
الأرْض	فِي	تَعْثُوا	وَلا	اللهِ	آلاء
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	taAAthaw	wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> l <u>a</u> a
The land	In	You go	And do not	(of) Allah	Bounties
		about			
					مُڤْسِدِينَ
					mufsideena
					(as) the

فَٱذۡكُرُوۤا ءَالآءَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا تَعۡتُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرۡضِ مُفۡسِدِينَ ﴿

74. Wa<u>oth</u>kuroo i<u>th</u> jaAAalakum khulaf<u>a</u>a min baAAdi AA<u>a</u>din wabawwaakum fee alar<u>d</u>i tattakhi<u>th</u>oona min suhoolih<u>a</u> qu<u>s</u>ooran watan<u>h</u>itoona aljib<u>a</u>la buyootan fa<u>oth</u>kuroo <u>ala</u>a All<u>a</u>hi wal<u>a</u> taAAthaw fee al-ar<u>d</u>i mufsideen**a**

"And remember when He made you successors after 'Ad (people) and gave you habitations in the land, you build for yourselves palaces in plains, and carve out homes in the mountains. So remember the graces (bestowed upon you) from Allâh, and do not go about making mischief on the earth."

قُوْمِهِ	مِن	اسْتَكْبَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	الْمَلاُ	قَالَ		
qawmihi	min	istakbaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	almalao	Q <u>a</u> la		
His people	Of	Behaved	(of) those	Leaders	Said		
		arrogantly	who				
أتَعْلَمُونَ	مِنْهُمْ	آمَنَ	لِمَنْ	استنضعفوا	لِلَّذِينَ		
ataAAlamoo	minhum	<u>a</u> mana	liman	istu <u>d</u> AAifoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena		
na							
Do you	Among them	Had	To those	Were	To those		
know		believed	who	oppressed	who		
قالوا	رَّبِّهِ	مِّن	مُّر ْسَلُ	صالِحًا	أنَّ		
q <u>a</u> loo	rabbihi	min	mursalun	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	anna		
They said	His Lord	From	(is) one sent	Salih	That		
-	مُؤْمِنُونَ	پهِ	أَرْسِلَ	ہمّا	ٳێٙٵ		
	mu/minoon a	bihi	orsila	bim <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>		
	(are)	With	He has been	In what	Indeed we		
	believers		sent				
اقَالَ ٱلْمَكُ ٱلنَّذِينَ ٱللَّهَ يَكُولُ مِ قَوْمِهِمِ الْأَذِينَ ٱللَّهُ عُفُولًا							

قَالَ ٱلْمَلَا أُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ مِن قَوۡمِهِۦ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتُضۡعِفُواْ

لِمَنْ ءَامَنَ مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَلِحًا ثُمْرَسَلٌ مِن رَّبِهِ عُ قَالُوۤاْ

إِنَّا بِمَآ أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

75. Qala almalao alla<u>th</u>eena istakbaroo min qawmihi lilla<u>th</u>eena istu<u>d</u>AAifoo liman amana minhum ataAAlamoona anna <u>sa</u>li<u>h</u>an mursalun min rabbihi qaloo inna bima orsila bihi mu/minoona

The leaders of those who were arrogant among his people said to those who were counted weak - to such of them as believed: "Know you that Sâlih (Saleh) is one sent from his Lord." They said: "We indeed believe in that with which he has been sent."

آمَنْتُمْ	ؠٲڶۮؚۑؘ	ٳێؖٵ	اسْتَكْبَرُواْ	الَّذِينَ	قَالَ
<u>a</u> mantum	bi a lla <u>th</u> ee	inn <u>a</u>	istakbaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Q <u>a</u> la Said
You believe	In that which	Verily we	They showed arrogance	Who	Said
				<u>گافِرُونَ</u>	پهِ
				k <u>a</u> firoon a	bihi
				disbelieve	In

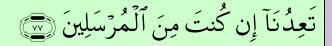


76. Qala allatheena istakbaroo inna biallathee amantum bihi kafiroona

Those who were arrogant said: "Verily, we disbelieve in that which you believe in."

رَبِّهِمْ	أمر	عَنْ	وَعَتُواْ	النَّاقة	فَعَقَرُوا
rabbihim	amri	AAan	waAAataw	a l nn <u>a</u> qata	FaAAaqaroo
(of) their Lord	The Order		And insolently defied	The she- camel	Then they hamstrung
تَعِدُنَا	بِمَا	ائتِنَا	صَالِحُ	یَا	وَقَالُواْ
taAAidun <u>a</u>	bim <u>a</u>	i/tin <u>a</u>	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> u	y <u>a</u>	waq <u>a</u> loo
You have been promising us	What	Bring us	O Salih		And they said
		الْمُر ْسَلِينَ	مِنَ	كْنتَ	إن
		almursaleen a	mina	Kunta	in
		The Messengers	(one) of	You are	If
	/ 24 4	. 9 /	ć _		

فَعَقَرُواْ ٱلنَّاقَةَ وَعَتَواا عَنَ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُواْ يَعَلِحُ ٱتَّتِنَا بِمَا



77. FaAAaqaroo alnnaqata waAAataw AAan amri rabbihim waqaloo ya salihu i/tina bima taAAiduna in kunta mina almursaleena

So they killed the shecamel and insolently defied the Commandment of their Lord, and said: "O Sâlih (Saleh)! Bring about your threats if you are indeed one of the Messengers (of Allâh)."

جَ اثِمِينَ	دَار ِهِمْ	فِي	فأصبكوا	الرَّجْفَةُ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ
<u>ja</u> thimeen a	d <u>a</u> rihim	fee	faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> oo	alrrajfatu	Faakha <u>th</u> at- humu
They were lying dead on their faces	Their homes	ln	And in the morning	An earthquake	So took them



78. Faakhathat-humu alrrajfatu faasbahoo fee darihim jathimeena

So the earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes

ڷقَدْ	قُوْم	یَا	وَ قَالَ	عُنْهُمْ	فَتُولِّی		
laqad	qawmi	у <u>а</u>	waq <u>a</u> la	AAanhum	Fatawall <u>a</u>		
Verily	O! my	people	And said	From them	Then he		
					turned away		
وَ لُكِ ن	ڵػؙم۠	وَنَصَحْتُ	رَبِّي	رسالة	ٲڹٛڵۼ۠ؿؙػؙؗم۠		
wal <u>a</u> kin	lakum	wana <u>s</u> a <u>h</u> tu	rabbee	ris <u>a</u> lata	ablaghtukum		
But	To you	And gave good advice	(of) My Lord	Message	I have conveyed to		
		9			you		
تُحِبُّونَ النَّاصِحِينَ							
			alnn <u>as</u> iheena	tu <u>h</u> ibboona	1 <u>a</u>		
			advisers	You like	Do not		

فَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنَهُمْ وَقَالَ يَعَقُومِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّى وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَاكِن لَا تَجُبُّونَ ٱلنَّعِجِينَ عَلَى لَكُمْ وَلَاكِن لَا تَجُبُّونَ ٱلنَّعِجِينَ عَلَى

79. Fatawalla AAanhum waqala ya qawmi laqad ablaghtukum risalata rabbee wanasahtu lakum walakin la tuhibboona alnnasiheena

Then he [Sâlih (Saleh)] turned from them, and said: "O my people! I have indeed conveyed to you the Message of my Lord, and have given you good advice but you like not good advisers."

الفاحشة	أتَأْتُونَ	لِقُوْمِهِ	قَالَ	ٳۮ	وألوطا
alf <u>ah</u> ishata	ata/toona	liqawmihi	q <u>a</u> la	i <u>th</u>	Waloo <u>t</u> an
Lewdness	Do you	To his	He said	When	And Lut
	commit	people			
مِّن	أحَدٍ	مِنْ	بهَا	سنَبقَكُم	مَا
mina	a <u>h</u> adin	min	bih <u>a</u>	sabaqakum	m <u>a</u>
Of	One	Any	Therein	Has	Not
				preceded	
				you	
					الْعَالْمِينَ
					alAA <u>a</u> lamee
					n a
					The worlds

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ ۚ أَتَأْتُونَ ٱلْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُم بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدِ

80. Walootan ith qala liqawmihi ata/toona alfahishata ma sabaqakum biha min ahadin mina alAAalameena

And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "Do you commit the worst sin such as none preceding you has committed in the 'Alamîn (mankind and jinns)?

دُون	مِّن	شَهُو َةً	الرِّجَالَ	لَتَأْثُونَ	ٳێٙػ۠م۠
dooni	min	shahwatan	a l rri <u>ja</u> la	lata/toona	Innakum
Inste	ad of	Lustfully	Men	You approach	Verily you
	مُّسْر ِفُونَ	قُوْمٌ	أنثمْ	بَلْ	النَّسَاء
	musrifoon a	qawmun	antum	bal	a l nnis <u>a</u> -i
	Who exceed limits	(are) people	You	Nay	Women

إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ ٱلرِّجَالَ شَهُوَةً مِّن دُونِ ٱلنِّسَآءِ ۚ بَلَ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّ مُّسْرِفُونَ هَ

81. Innakum lata/toona alrrijala shahwatan min dooni alnnisa-i bal antum qawmun

"Verily, you practise your lusts on men instead of women. Nay, but you are a people transgressing beyond bounds (by committing great sins)."

إِلاَّ أَن	جَوَابَ قُوْمِهِ	وَمَا كَانَ
------------	------------------	-------------

an	ill <u>a</u>	qawmihi	jaw <u>a</u> ba	k <u>a</u> na	Wam <u>a</u>
That	But	(of) his	Answer	Was	And not
		people			
أنَاسٌ	ٳٮٞٞۿؙؠٛ	قَرْيَتِكُمْ	مِّن	أخْرِجُوهُم	قالوا
on <u>a</u> sun	innahum	qaryatikum	min	akhrijoohum	q <u>a</u> loo
(are) people	Verily they	Your town	Of	Drive them	They said
				out	
					يَتَطَهَّرُونَ
					yata <u>t</u> ahharoo
					n a
					Wanting to
					be pure

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ ۚ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوۤا أَخْرِجُوهُم مِّن قَرْيَتِكُمْ أَناسٌ يَتَطَهَّرُونَ عَيْ فَرْيَتِكُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَتَطَهَّرُونَ عَيْ

82. Wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na jaw<u>a</u>ba qawmihi ill<u>a</u> an q<u>a</u>loo akhrijoohum min qaryatikum innahum on<u>a</u>sun yata<u>t</u>ahharoon**a**

And the answer of his people was only that they said: "Drive them out of your town, these are indeed men who want to be pure (from sins)!"

مِنَ	كَانَتْ	امْر َأْتَهُ	ألاً	وَأَهْلَهُ	فَأْنجَيْنَاهُ
mina	k <u>a</u> nat	imraatahu	ill <u>a</u>	waahlahu	Faanjayn <u>a</u> hu
Among	She was	His wife	Except	And his	Then We
				family	delivered
					him
					الْغَابِرِينَ
					algh <u>a</u> bireen a
					Those who
					stayed
					behind

فَأَنجَيْنَهُ وَأَهْلَهُ رَ إِلَّا آمْرَأَتَهُ و كَانَتْ مِنَ ٱلْغَيبِرِينَ ﴿

83. Faanjayn<u>a</u>hu waahlahu ill<u>a</u> imraatahu k<u>a</u>nat mina algh<u>a</u>bireen**a**

Then We saved him and his family, except his wife; she was of those who remained behind (in the torment).

	كَانَ	ؠ۠ڣؘ	فَانظُر دَ	مَّطرًا	عَلَيْهِم	وَ أَمْطُر ْنَا	
	k <u>a</u> na	kayf	fa o n <u>th</u> ur	ma <u>t</u> aran	AAalayhim	Waam <u>t</u> arn <u>a</u>	
Was		How	So observe	A rain	On them	And We rained	
	عَاقِبَهُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ						

				almujrimeen	AA <u>a</u> qibatu
				a	
				(of) the evil-	End
				doers	
وَأُمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّطَرًا ۖ فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَكَانَ عَنقِبَةُ					

ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ﴿

84. Waamtarna AAalayhim mataran faonthur kayfa kana AAaqibatu almujrimeena And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). Then see what was the end of the Mujrimûn (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

Section 11

Decement 11					
یَا	قَالَ	شُعَيْبًا	أخَاهُمْ	مَدْيَنَ	وَإِلْى
<u>уа</u>	q <u>a</u> la	shuAAayban	akh <u>a</u> hum	madyana	Wa-il <u>a</u>
O! my people	He said	Shuaib	Their brother	Madyan (We sent)	And to
مِّنْ	ڵػ۠م	مَا	الله	اعْبُدُوا	قُوْم
min	lakum	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo	Qawmi
Any	You have	Do not	Allah	Worship	-
مِّن	بَيِّنَةُ	جَاءِثكُم	چ _ە ق	عَيْرُهُ	إلـهٍ
min	bayyinatun	<u>ja</u> atkum	qad	ghayruhu	il <u>a</u> hin
From	A clear proof	Has come to you	Verily	But Him	God
تَبْخَسُوا	وَلا	وَ الْمِيزَ انَ	الْكَيْلَ	فَأُوْفُواْ	رَّبِّكُمْ
tabkhasoo	wal <u>a</u>	wa a lmeez <u>a</u> n a	alkayla	faawfoo	rabbikum
Diminish	And do not	A nd weight	Measure	So give full	Your Lord
الأرْض	فِي	تُ ڤسِدُوا	وَلا	أشْيَاءهُمْ	النَّاسَ
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	tufsidoo	wal <u>a</u>	ashy <u>a</u> ahum	a l nn <u>a</u> sa
The earth	On	Mischief	And do not	Their things	(to) the people
إن	لُكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	ذَلِكُمْ	إصالاحِهَا	بَعْدَ
			<u>tha</u> likum	i <u>s</u> l <u>ah</u> ih <u>a</u>	baAAda
If	For you	Good	That (is)	Its being set in order	After
				مُّوْمِنِينَ	كْنتُم
				, .	
				mu/mineena	khayrun
				mu/mineen a	lakum in
				mu/mineena believers	

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيبًا قَالَ يَنقَوْمِ ٱعْبُدُواْ ٱللّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنَ إِلَهٍ عَيْرُهُ وَ فَدَ جَآءَتُكُم بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِكُمْ فَأُوفُواْ ٱلْكَيْلَ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُواْ ٱلنَّاسَ أَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَحِهَا ذَالِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُم مُّوْمِنِينَ

85. Wa-ila madyana akhahum shuAAayban qala ya qawmi oAAbudoo Allaha ma lakum min ilahin ghayruhu qad jaatkum bayyinatun min rabbikum faawfoo alkayla waalmeezana wala tabkhasoo alnnasa ashyaahum wala tufsidoo fee al-ardi baAAda islahiha thalikum khayrun lakum in kuntum mu/mineena

And to (the people of) Madyan (Midian), (We sent) their brother Shu'aib. He said: "O my people! Worship Allâh! You have no other *Ilâh* (God) but Him. [*Lâ ilâha ill-Allâh* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allâh)]." Verily, a clear proof (sign) from your Lord has come unto you; so give full measure and full weight and wrong not men in their things, and do not mischief on the earth after it has been set in order, that will be better for you, if you are believers.

وَتَصِدُونَ	ڻو عِدُونَ	صير َاطٍ	ؠػؙڶٞ	تَقْعُدُواْ	وَلاَ
watasuddoo na	tooAAidoona	siratin	bikulli	taqAAudoo	Wala
And hindering	Threatening	road	By every	Sit	And do not
بِهِ	آمَنَ	مَنْ	الله	سَبِيلِ	عَن
bihi	<u>a</u> mana	man	All <u>a</u> hi	Sabeeli	AAan
In Him	Believe	Those who	(of) Allah	Path	From
قلِيلاً	كُنتُمْ	ٳۮ	وَ ادْكُرُواْ	عِوَجًا	وَتَبْغُونَهَا
qaleelan	kuntum	i <u>th</u>	wa o thkuroo	AAiwajan	watabghoon ah <u>a</u>
A few	You were	When	And remember	Crooked	And seeking to make it
الْمُفْسِدِينَ	عَاقِبَةُ	گانَ	كَيْفَ	وَانظُرُواْ	فَكَثَرَكُمْ
almufsideen a	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	k <u>a</u> na	kayfa	wa o n <u>th</u> uroo	fakaththarak um
(of) the mischief- makers	End	Was	How	And see	And He multiplied you

86. Wala taqAAudoo bikulli <u>sirat</u>in tooAAidoona wata<u>s</u>uddoona AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi man <u>a</u>mana bihi watabghoonah<u>a</u> AAiwajan wa<u>oth</u>kuroo i<u>th</u> kuntum qaleelan fakaththarakum wa<u>on</u>thuroo kayfa k<u>a</u>na AA<u>a</u>qibatu almufsideen**a**

"And sit not on every road, threatening, and hindering from the Path of Allâh those who believe in Him. and seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were but few, and He multiplied you. And see what was the end of the *Mufsidûn* (mischief-makers, corrupts, liars).

بالَّذِي	آمَنُٰو ا	مِّنکُمْ	طآئِفَةُ	گانَ	وَإِن
biallathee	amanoo	minkum	ta-ifatun	kana	Wa-in
In that which	(who) believed	Of you	A party	There is	And if
فَاصْبِرُ وا	ؽ۠ۅ۠۠ڡؚڶٝۅٵ	أمْ	وَطَآئِفَةٌ	په	أرْسِلْتُ
Fa i sbiroo	yu/minoo	lam	wa <u>ta</u> -ifatun	bihi	orsiltu
Then have patience	Who believe	Did not	And a party	With	I have been sent
خَيْرُ	وَ هُوَ	بَيْنَنَا	اللهٔ	يَحْكُمَ	حلَّى
Khayru	wahuwa	baynan <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	ya <u>h</u> kuma	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>
(is) Best	And He	Between us	Allah	Shall judge	Till
					الْحَاكِمِينَ
					al <u>ha</u> kimeen a
					(of) the judges

وَإِن كَانَ طَآبِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱلَّذِيَ أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَآبِفَةٌ لَمْ يُواْ بِٱلَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَآبِفَةٌ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُواْ فَٱصْبِرُواْ حَتَىٰ يَحَكُم ٱللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ ٱلْحَاكِمِينَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُواْ فَٱصْبِرُواْ حَتَىٰ يَحَكُم ٱللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ ٱلْحَاكِمِينَ



87. Wa-in kana ta-ifatun minkum amanoo biallathee orsiltu bihi wata-ifatun lam yu/minoo faisbiroo hatta yahkuma Allahu baynana wahuwa khayru alhakimeena

"And if there is a party of you who believes in that with which I have been sent and a party who do not believe, so be patient until Allâh judges between us, and He is the Best of judges." II